ISO 20022

Target2-Securities - Party Reference Data

Message Definition Report - Part 2

Approved by the Securities and Payments SEG under the leadership of the Securities SEG on the 29th of October 2018.

This document provides details of the Message Definitions for Target2-Securities - Party Reference Data.

November 2018

Approved by the Securities and Payments SEG under the leadership of the
Securities SEG on the 29th of October 2018.

Table of Contents

Table of Contents

Approved by the Securities and Payments SEG under the leadership of the
Securities SEG on the 29th of October 2018.

Table of Contents

Approved by the Securities and Payments SEG under the leadership of the
Securities SEG on the 29th of October 2018.

Message Set Overview

1   Message Set Overview

Introduction

This document describes the Target2-Securities - Party Reference Data message definitions.

1.1   List of MessageDefinitions

The following table lists all MessageDefinitions described in this book.

MessageDefinition	Definition
reda.014.001.01 PartyCreationRequestV01	Scope: The PartyCreationRequest message is sent by an instructing party to the executing party to request for the creation of party reference data for a new party in the executing system. Usage: It aims at instructing the creation of a new party with corresponding details. Processing and confirmation of the party creation request are provided via a party status advice.
reda.015.001.01 PartyQueryV01	Scope: The PartyQuery message is sent by a central securities depository, a national central bank, a central securities depository participant, a central counter party, a payment bank, a trading party or a stock exchange to the executing party to query for the party reference data of a party defined in the system.
reda.016.001.01 PartyStatusAdviceV01	Scope: The PartyStatusAdvice message is sent by the executing party to the instructing party to provide details about the processing of a request on party reference data (create or update). Usage: When processing information are negative - a failure occurred in applying the changes the message accordingly also delivers information about the reason why the creation or update could not be processed. When the processing is succesfully performed, the message includes the related party identification.
reda.017.001.01 PartyReportV01	Scope: The PartyReport message is sent by the executing party to a a central securities depository, a national central bank, a central securities depository participant, a central counter party, a payment bank, a trading party or a stock exchange to provide detailed information on the requested party reference data of the party defined in the system.
reda.022.001.01	Scope:

Approved by the Securities and Payments SEG under the leadership of the
Securities SEG on the 29th of October 2018.

Message Set Overview

MessageDefinition	Definition
PartyModificationRequestV01	The PartyModificationRequest message is sent by the instructing party to the executing party to request for an update of the party reference data of a party defined in the executing system. Usage: It aims at instructing the update of an existing party by amending its existing details or by providing additional details. Processing and confirmation of the party modification request message are provided via a party status advice.
reda.031.001.01 PartyDeletionRequestV01	Scope: The PartyDeletionRequest message is sent by the instructing party to the executing party to request a deletion of a party defined in the executing system. Usage: It aims at instructing the deletion of an existing party by providing its identification. Processing of the party deletion request message are provided via a party status advice.
reda.041.001.01 PartyActivityAdviceV01	The PartyActivityReport message is sent by the executing party to an instructing party containing information about changes on party reference data. Scope and usage: It aims at informing about the changes occurred during a business date for party reference data.
reda.042.001.01 PartyAuditTrailQueryV01	The PartyAuditTrailQuery message is sent by an instructing party to the executing party to query for the party audit trail recorded in the system.
reda.043.001.01 PartyAuditTrailReportV01	The PartyAuditTrailReport message is sent by the executing party to an instructing party to provide detailed information on the requested party audit trail recorded in the system.

Approved by the Securities and Payments SEG under the leadership of the
Securities SEG on the 29th of October 2018.

reda.014.001.01 PartyCreationRequestV01

2 reda.014.001.01 PartyCreationRequestV01

2.1 MessageDefinition Functionality

Scope:

The PartyCreationRequest message is sent by an instructing party to the executing party to request for the creation of party reference data for a new party in the executing system.

Usage:

It aims at instructing the creation of a new party with corresponding details.

Processing and confirmation of the party creation request are provided via a party status advice.

Outline

The PartyCreationRequestV01 MessageDefinition is composed of 3 MessageBuildingBlocks:

A. MessageHeader

Common business identification for the message.

B. Party

Specifies the details of the party to be created in the system.

C. SupplementaryData

Additional information that cannot be captured in the structured elements and/or any other specific block.

Approved by the Securities and Payments SEG under the leadership of the Securities SEG on the 29th of October 2018.

reda.014.001.01 PartyCreationRequestV01

2.2   Structure

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Message root <Document> <PtyCreReq>	[1..1]			
	MessageHeader <*MsgHdr*>	[0..1]	±		9
	Party <*Pty*>	[1..1]			10
	PartyIdentification <*PtyId*>	[1..1]			13
	Identification <*Id*>	[1..1]	±		13
	ResponsiblePartyIdentification <*RspnsblPtyId*>	[0..1]	±		13
	ValidFrom <*VldFr*>	[0..1]	Date		14
	Address <*Adr*>	[0..*]			14
	AddressType <*AdrTp*>	[0..1]			15
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		15
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		16
	Department <*Dept*>	[0..1]	Text		16
	SubDepartment <*SubDept*>	[0..1]	Text		16
	StreetName <*StrtNm*>	[0..1]	Text		16
	BuildingNumber <*BldgNb*>	[0..1]	Text		16
	BuildingName <*BldgNm*>	[0..1]	Text		17
	Floor <*Flr*>	[0..1]	Text		17
	PostBox <*PstBx*>	[0..1]	Text		17
	Room <*Room*>	[0..1]	Text		17
	PostCode <*PstCd*>	[0..1]	Text		17
	TownName <*TwnNm*>	[0..1]	Text		17
	TownLocationName <*TwnLctnNm*>	[0..1]	Text		17
	DistrictName <*DstrctNm*>	[0..1]	Text		17
	CountrySubDivision <*CtrySubDvsn*>	[0..1]	Text		18
	Country <*Ctry*>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C3	18
	AddressLine <*AdrLine*>	[0..7]	Text		18
	ValidFrom <*VldFr*>	[0..1]	Date		18
	ContactDetails <*CtctDtls*>	[0..*]			18
	NamePrefix <*NmPrfx*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		19
	Name <*Nm*>	[0..1]	Text		19

Approved by the Securities and Payments SEG under the leadership of the Securities SEG on the 29th of October 2018.

reda.014.001.01 PartyCreationRequestV01

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PhoneNumber <*PhneNb*>	[0..1]	Text		20
	MobileNumber <*MobNb*>	[0..1]	Text		20
	FaxNumber <*FaxNb*>	[0..1]	Text		20
	EmailAddress <*EmailAdr*>	[0..1]	Text		20
	EmailPurpose <*EmailPurp*>	[0..1]	Text		20
	JobTitle <*JobTitl*>	[0..1]	Text		20
	Responsibility <*Rspnsblty*>	[0..1]	Text		20
	Department <*Dept*>	[0..1]	Text		20
	Other <*Othr*>	[0..*]			21
	ChannelType <*ChanlTp*>	[1..1]	Text		21
	Identification <*Id*>	[0..1]	Text		21
	PreferredMethod <*PrefrdMtd*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		21
	ValidFrom <*VldFr*>	[0..1]	Date		21
	ValidTo <*VldTo*>	[0..1]	Date		21
	OpeningDate <*OpngDt*>	[0..1]	Date		22
	ClosingDate <*ClsgDt*>	[0..1]	Date		22
	Type <*Tp*>	[1..1]			22
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		22
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	Text		22
	TechnicalAddress <*TechAdr*>	[0..*]			22
{Or	**BICFI** <*BICFI*>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C2	23
Or}	**TechnicalAddress** <*TechAdr*>	[1..1]	Text		23
	MarketSpecificAttribute <*MktSpcfcAttr*>	[0..*]			23
	Name <*Nm*>	[1..1]	Text		23
	Value <*Val*>	[1..1]	Text		23
	Name <*Nm*>	[0..1]			24
	ValidFrom <*VldFr*>	[0..1]	Date		24
	Name <*Nm*>	[1..1]	Text		24
	ShortName <*ShrtNm*>	[0..1]	Text		24
	ResidenceType <*ResTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		24
	LockStatus <*LckSts*>	[0..1]			24

Approved by the Securities and Payments SEG under the leadership of the
Securities SEG on the 29th of October 2018.

reda.014.001.01 PartyCreationRequestV01

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ValidFrom <*VldFr*>	[0..1]	Date		25
	Status <*Sts*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		25
	LockReason <*LckRsn*>	[0..*]	Text		25
	Restriction <*Rstrctn*>	[0..*]			25
	ValidFrom <*VldFr*>	[1..1]	DateTime		25
	ValidTo <*VldTo*>	[0..1]	DateTime		26
	Type <*Tp*>	[1..1]	Text		26
	SupplementaryData <*SplmtryData*>	[0..*]	±	C4	26

2.3 Constraints

C1 **AnyBIC**

Only a valid Business identifier code is allowed. Business identifier codes for financial or non-financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consists of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

C2 **BICFI**

Valid BICs for financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consist of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

C3 **Country**

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

C4 **SupplementaryDataRule**

This component may not be used without the explicit approval of a SEG and submission to the RA of ISO 20022 compliant structure(s) to be used in the Envelope element.

2.4 Message Building Blocks

This chapter describes the MessageBuildingBlocks of this MessageDefinition.

2.4.1 MessageHeader <MsgHdr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Common business identification for the message.

Approved by the Securities and Payments SEG under the leadership of the Securities SEG on the 29th of October 2018.

reda.014.001.01 PartyCreationRequestV01

MessageHeader <MsgHdr> contains the following elements (see "MessageHeader1" on page 243 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	MessageIdentification <MsgId>	[1..1]	Text		243
	CreationDateTime <CreDtTm>	[0..1]	DateTime		243

2.4.2   Party <Pty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the details of the party to be created in the system.

Approved by the Securities and Payments SEG under the leadership of the Securities SEG on the 29th of October 2018.

reda.014.001.01 PartyCreationRequestV01

Party <Pty> contains the following **SystemParty4** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PartyIdentification <PtyId>	[1..1]			13
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	±		13
	ResponsiblePartyIdentification <RspnsblPtyId>	[0..1]	±		13
	ValidFrom <VldFr>	[0..1]	Date		14
	Address <Adr>	[0..*]			14
	AddressType <AdrTp>	[0..1]			15
{Or	**Code** <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		15
Or}	**Proprietary** <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		16
	Department <Dept>	[0..1]	Text		16
	SubDepartment <SubDept>	[0..1]	Text		16
	StreetName <StrtNm>	[0..1]	Text		16
	BuildingNumber <BldgNb>	[0..1]	Text		16
	BuildingName <BldgNm>	[0..1]	Text		17
	Floor <Flr>	[0..1]	Text		17
	PostBox <PstBx>	[0..1]	Text		17
	Room <Room>	[0..1]	Text		17
	PostCode <PstCd>	[0..1]	Text		17
	TownName <TwnNm>	[0..1]	Text		17
	TownLocationName <TwnLctnNm>	[0..1]	Text		17
	DistrictName <DstrctNm>	[0..1]	Text		17
	CountrySubDivision <CtrySubDvsn>	[0..1]	Text		18
	Country <Ctry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C3	18
	AddressLine <AdrLine>	[0..7]	Text		18
	ValidFrom <VldFr>	[0..1]	Date		18
	ContactDetails <CtctDtls>	[0..*]			18
	NamePrefix <NmPrfx>	[0..1]	CodeSet		19
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		19
	PhoneNumber <PhneNb>	[0..1]	Text		20
	MobileNumber <MobNb>	[0..1]	Text		20
	FaxNumber <FaxNb>	[0..1]	Text		20
	EmailAddress <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		20

Approved by the Securities and Payments SEG under the leadership of the Securities SEG on the 29th of October 2018.

reda.014.001.01 PartyCreationRequestV01

Or	MessageElement *<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	EmailPurpose *<EmailPurp>*	[0..1]	Text		20
	JobTitle *<JobTitl>*	[0..1]	Text		20
	Responsibility *<Rspnsblty>*	[0..1]	Text		20
	Department *<Dept>*	[0..1]	Text		20
	Other *<Othr>*	[0..*]			21
	ChannelType *<ChanlTp>*	[1..1]	Text		21
	Identification *<Id>*	[0..1]	Text		21
	PreferredMethod *<PrefrdMtd>*	[0..1]	CodeSet		21
	ValidFrom *<VldFr>*	[0..1]	Date		21
	ValidTo *<VldTo>*	[0..1]	Date		21
	OpeningDate *<OpngDt>*	[0..1]	Date		22
	ClosingDate *<ClsgDt>*	[0..1]	Date		22
	Type *<Tp>*	[1..1]			22
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		22
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	Text		22
	TechnicalAddress *<TechAdr>*	[0..*]			22
{Or	**BICFI** *<BICFI>*	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C2	23
Or}	**TechnicalAddress** *<TechAdr>*	[1..1]	Text		23
	MarketSpecificAttribute *<MktSpcfcAttr>*	[0..*]			23
	Name *<Nm>*	[1..1]	Text		23
	Value *<Val>*	[1..1]	Text		23
	Name *<Nm>*	[0..1]			24
	ValidFrom *<VldFr>*	[0..1]	Date		24
	Name *<Nm>*	[1..1]	Text		24
	ShortName *<ShrtNm>*	[0..1]	Text		24
	ResidenceType *<ResTp>*	[0..1]	CodeSet		24
	LockStatus *<LckSts>*	[0..1]			24
	ValidFrom *<VldFr>*	[0..1]	Date		25
	Status *<Sts>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		25
	LockReason *<LckRsn>*	[0..*]	Text		25
	Restriction *<Rstrctn>*	[0..*]			25

Approved by the Securities and Payments SEG under the leadership of the
Securities SEG on the 29th of October 2018.

reda.014.001.01 PartyCreationRequestV01

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ValidFrom *<VldFr>*	[1..1]	DateTime		25
	ValidTo *<VldTo>*	[0..1]	DateTime		26
	Type *<Tp>*	[1..1]	Text		26

2.4.2.1 PartyIdentification <PtyId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique identification of the party within the system.

PartyIdentification <PtyId> contains the following **SystemPartyIdentification9** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	±		13
	ResponsiblePartyIdentification *<RspnsblPtyId>*	[0..1]	±		13
	ValidFrom *<VldFr>*	[0..1]	Date		14

2.4.2.1.1 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique identification of the party.

Identification <Id> contains the following elements (see <u>"PartyIdentification136" on page 249</u> for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]			249
{Or	AnyBIC *<AnyBIC>*	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C1	249
Or	ProprietaryIdentification *<PrtryId>*	[1..1]	±		249
Or}	NameAndAddress *<NmAndAdr>*	[1..1]	±		250
	LEI *<LEI>*	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		250

2.4.2.1.2 ResponsiblePartyIdentification <RspnsblPtyId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique identification of the responsible party.

Approved by the Securities and Payments SEG under the leadership of the Securities SEG on the 29th of October 2018.

reda.014.001.01 PartyCreationRequestV01

ResponsiblePartyIdentification <RspnsblPtyId> contains the following elements (see "PartyIdentification136" on page 249 for details)

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <*Id*>	[1..1]			249
{Or	AnyBIC <*AnyBIC*>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C1	249
Or	ProprietaryIdentification <*PrtryId*>	[1..1]	±		249
Or}	NameAndAddress <*NmAndAdr*>	[1..1]	±		250
	LEI <*LEI*>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		250

2.4.2.1.3 ValidFrom <VldFr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Starting date from which the identification is valid.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 258

2.4.2.2 Address <Adr>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Information that locates and identifies a specific address.

Approved by the Securities and Payments SEG under the leadership of the
Securities SEG on the 29th of October 2018.

reda.014.001.01 PartyCreationRequestV01

Address <Adr> contains the following **PostalAddress25** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AddressType <AdrTp>	[0..1]			15
{Or	**Code** <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		15
Or}	**Proprietary** <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		16
	Department <Dept>	[0..1]	Text		16
	SubDepartment <SubDept>	[0..1]	Text		16
	StreetName <StrtNm>	[0..1]	Text		16
	BuildingNumber <BldgNb>	[0..1]	Text		16
	BuildingName <BldgNm>	[0..1]	Text		17
	Floor <Flr>	[0..1]	Text		17
	PostBox <PstBx>	[0..1]	Text		17
	Room <Room>	[0..1]	Text		17
	PostCode <PstCd>	[0..1]	Text		17
	TownName <TwnNm>	[0..1]	Text		17
	TownLocationName <TwnLctnNm>	[0..1]	Text		17
	DistrictName <DstrctNm>	[0..1]	Text		17
	CountrySubDivision <CtrySubDvsn>	[0..1]	Text		18
	Country <Ctry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C3	18
	AddressLine <AdrLine>	[0..7]	Text		18
	ValidFrom <VldFr>	[0..1]	Date		18

2.4.2.2.1 AddressType <AdrTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifies the nature of the postal address.

AddressType <AdrTp> contains one of the following **AddressType3Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		15
Or}	**Proprietary** <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		16

2.4.2.2.1.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Type of address expressed as a code.

Datatype: "AddressType2Code" on page 254

Approved by the Securities and Payments SEG under the leadership of the Securities SEG on the 29th of October 2018.

reda.014.001.01 PartyCreationRequestV01

CodeName	Name	Definition
ADDR	Postal	Address is the complete postal address.
PBOX	POBox	Address is a postal office (PO) box.
HOME	Residential	Address is the home address.
BIZZ	Business	Address is the business address.
MLTO	MailTo	Address is the address to which mail is sent.
DLVY	DeliveryTo	Address is the address to which delivery is to take place.

2.4.2.2.1.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Type of address expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification30" on page 241 for details)

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <*Id*>	[1..1]	Text		241
	Issuer <*Issr*>	[1..1]	Text		241
	SchemeName <*SchmeNm*>	[0..1]	Text		241

2.4.2.2.2 Department <Dept>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of a division of a large organisation or building.

Datatype: "Max70Text" on page 261

2.4.2.2.3 SubDepartment <SubDept>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of a sub-division of a large organisation or building.

Datatype: "Max70Text" on page 261

2.4.2.2.4 StreetName <StrtNm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of a street or thoroughfare.

Datatype: "Max70Text" on page 261

2.4.2.2.5 BuildingNumber <BldgNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Number that identifies the position of a building on a street.

Datatype: "Max16Text" on page 260

Approved by the Securities and Payments SEG under the leadership of the
Securities SEG on the 29th of October 2018.

reda.014.001.01 PartyCreationRequestV01

2.4.2.2.6 BuildingName <BldgNm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the building or house.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 261

2.4.2.2.7 Floor <Flr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Floor or storey within a building.

Datatype: "Max70Text" on page 261

2.4.2.2.8 PostBox <PstBx>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Numbered box in a post office, assigned to a person or organisation, where letters are kept
until called for.

Datatype: "Max16Text" on page 260

2.4.2.2.9 Room <Room>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Building room number.

Datatype: "Max70Text" on page 261

2.4.2.2.10 PostCode <PstCd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifier consisting of a group of letters and/or numbers that is added to a postal address to
assist the sorting of mail.

Datatype: "Max16Text" on page 260

2.4.2.2.11 TownName <TwnNm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of a built-up area, with defined boundaries, and a local government.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 261

2.4.2.2.12 TownLocationName <TwnLctnNm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specific location name within the town.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 261

2.4.2.2.13 DistrictName <DstrctNm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifies a subdivision within a country sub-division.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 261

Approved by the Securities and Payments SEG under the leadership of the Securities SEG on the 29th of October 2018.

reda.014.001.01 PartyCreationRequestV01

2.4.2.2.14 CountrySubDivision <CtrySubDvsn>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifies a subdivision of a country such as state, region, county.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 261

2.4.2.2.15 Country <Ctry>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Nation with its own government.

Impacted by: C3 "Country"

Datatype: "CountryCode" on page 254

Constraints

• **Country**

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

2.4.2.2.16 AddressLine <AdrLine>

Presence: [0..7]

Definition: Information that locates and identifies a specific address, as defined by postal services, presented in free format text.

Datatype: "Max70Text" on page 261

2.4.2.2.17 ValidFrom <VldFr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the date from which the address is valid.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 258

2.4.2.3 ContactDetails <CtctDtls>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Specifies the options on how to contact the party.

Approved by the Securities and Payments SEG under the leadership of the Securities SEG on the 29th of October 2018.

reda.014.001.01 PartyCreationRequestV01

ContactDetails <CtctDtls> contains the following **Contact5** elements

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	NamePrefix <*NmPrfx*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		19
	Name <*Nm*>	[0..1]	Text		19
	PhoneNumber <*PhneNb*>	[0..1]	Text		20
	MobileNumber <*MobNb*>	[0..1]	Text		20
	FaxNumber <*FaxNb*>	[0..1]	Text		20
	EmailAddress <*EmailAdr*>	[0..1]	Text		20
	EmailPurpose <*EmailPurp*>	[0..1]	Text		20
	JobTitle <*JobTitl*>	[0..1]	Text		20
	Responsibility <*Rspnsblty*>	[0..1]	Text		20
	Department <*Dept*>	[0..1]	Text		20
	Other <*Othr*>	[0..*]			21
	ChannelType <*ChanlTp*>	[1..1]	Text		21
	Identification <*Id*>	[0..1]	Text		21
	PreferredMethod <*PrefrdMtd*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		21
	ValidFrom <*VldFr*>	[0..1]	Date		21
	ValidTo <*VldTo*>	[0..1]	Date		21

2.4.2.3.1 NamePrefix <NmPrfx>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the terms used to formally address a person.

Datatype: "NamePrefix2Code" on page 256

CodeName	Name	Definition
DOCT	Doctor	Title of the person is Doctor or Dr.
MADM	Madam	Title of the person is Madam.
MISS	Miss	Title of the person is Miss.
MIST	Mister	Title of the person is Mister or Mr.
MIKS	GenderNeutral	Title of the person is gender neutral (Mx).

2.4.2.3.2 Name <Nm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name by which a party is known and which is usually used to identify that party.

Datatype: "Max140Text" on page 260

Approved by the Securities and Payments SEG under the leadership of the
Securities SEG on the 29th of October 2018.

reda.014.001.01 PartyCreationRequestV01

2.4.2.3.3 PhoneNumber <PhneNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Collection of information that identifies a phone number, as defined by telecom services.

Datatype: "PhoneNumber" on page 262

2.4.2.3.4 MobileNumber <MobNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Collection of information that identifies a mobile phone number, as defined by telecom services.

Datatype: "PhoneNumber" on page 262

2.4.2.3.5 FaxNumber <FaxNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Collection of information that identifies a FAX number, as defined by telecom services.

Datatype: "PhoneNumber" on page 262

2.4.2.3.6 EmailAddress <EmailAdr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Address for electronic mail (e-mail).

Datatype: "Max2048Text" on page 260

2.4.2.3.7 EmailPurpose <EmailPurp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Purpose for which an email address may be used.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 261

2.4.2.3.8 JobTitle <JobTitl>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Title of the function.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 261

2.4.2.3.9 Responsibility <Rspnsblty>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Role of a person in an organisation.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 261

2.4.2.3.10 Department <Dept>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of a division of a large organisation or building.

Datatype: "Max70Text" on page 261

Approved by the Securities and Payments SEG under the leadership of the Securities SEG on the 29th of October 2018.

reda.014.001.01 PartyCreationRequestV01

2.4.2.3.11 Other <Othr>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Contact details in another form.

Other <Othr> contains the following **OtherContact1** elements

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ChannelType <*ChanlTp*>	[1..1]	Text		21
	Identification <*Id*>	[0..1]	Text		21

2.4.2.3.11.1 ChannelType <ChanlTp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Method used to contact the financial institution's contact for the specific tax region.

Datatype: "Max4Text" on page 261

2.4.2.3.11.2 Identification <Id>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Communication value such as phone number or email address.

Datatype: "Max128Text" on page 260

2.4.2.3.12 PreferredMethod <PrefrdMtd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Preferred method used to reach the technical contact.

Datatype: "PreferredContactMethod1Code" on page 256

CodeName	Name	Definition
LETT	Letter	Preferred method used to reach the contact is per letter.
MAIL	Email	Preferred method used to reach the contact is per email.
PHON	Phone	Preferred method used to reach the contact is per phone.
FAXX	Fax	Preferred method used to reach the contact is per fax.
CELL	MobileOrCellPhone	Preferred method used to reach the contact is per mobile or cell phone.

2.4.2.3.13 ValidFrom <VldFr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Starting validity date for the contact.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 258

2.4.2.3.14 ValidTo <VldTo>

Presence: [0..1]

Approved by the Securities and Payments SEG under the leadership of the Securities SEG on the 29th of October 2018.

reda.014.001.01 PartyCreationRequestV01

Definition: Ending validity date for the contact.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 258

2.4.2.4 OpeningDate <OpngDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the opening date of the party.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 258

2.4.2.5 ClosingDate <ClsgDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the closing date of the party.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 258

2.4.2.6 Type <Tp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the type classification of the party.

Type <Tp> contains one of the following **SystemPartyType1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		22
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	Text		22

2.4.2.6.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: System party type, in a coded format.

Datatype: "ExternalSystemPartyType1Code" on page 255

2.4.2.6.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: System party type, in a proprietary format.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 261

2.4.2.7 TechnicalAddress <TechAdr>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Unique technical address to unambiguously identify a party for receiving messages from the executing system.

Approved by the Securities and Payments SEG under the leadership of the
Securities SEG on the 29th of October 2018.

reda.014.001.01 PartyCreationRequestV01

TechnicalAddress <TechAdr> contains one of the following **TechnicalIdentification2Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**BICFI** *<BICFI>*	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C2	23
Or}	**TechnicalAddress** *<TechAdr>*	[1..1]	Text		23

2.4.2.7.1 BICFI <BICFI>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Technical address of the party is defined as a financial institution business identifier code.

Impacted by: C2 "BICFI"

Datatype: "BICFIDec2014Identifier" on page 259

Constraints

- **BICFI**

  Valid BICs for financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consist of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

2.4.2.7.2 TechnicalAddress <TechAdr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Technical address of the party is defined in a free text format.

Datatype: "Max256Text" on page 260

2.4.2.8 MarketSpecificAttribute <MktSpcfcAttr>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Additional attributes defined by a central security depositary for a party.

MarketSpecificAttribute <MktSpcfcAttr> contains the following **MarketSpecificAttribute1** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name *<Nm>*	[1..1]	Text		23
	Value *<Val>*	[1..1]	Text		23

2.4.2.8.1 Name <Nm>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the name of the market-specific attribute.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 261

2.4.2.8.2 Value <Val>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the value of the market-specific attribute.

Datatype: "Max350Text" on page 261

2.4.2.9 Name <Nm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name by which a party is known and which is usually used to identify that party.

Name <Nm> contains the following **PartyName4** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ValidFrom *<VldFr>*	[0..1]	Date		24
	Name *<Nm>*	[1..1]	Text		24
	ShortName *<ShrtNm>*	[0..1]	Text		24

2.4.2.9.1 ValidFrom <VldFr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the date from which the party name is valid.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 258

2.4.2.9.2 Name <Nm>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Name by which a party is known and which is usually used to identify that party.

Datatype: "Max350Text" on page 261

2.4.2.9.3 ShortName <ShrtNm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the short name of the organisation.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 261

2.4.2.10 ResidenceType <ResTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the type of residence where the party has its permanent home or principal establishment.

Datatype: "ResidenceType1Code" on page 257

CodeName	Name	Definition
DMST	Domestic	Residence is domestic.
FRGN	Foreign	Residence is foreign.
MXED	Mixed	Residence is mixed

2.4.2.11 LockStatus <LckSts>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies whether the party is locked or not, and the reason for this status, when required.

Approved by the Securities and Payments SEG under the leadership of the
Securities SEG on the 29th of October 2018.

reda.014.001.01 PartyCreationRequestV01

LockStatus <LckSts> contains the following **PartyLockStatus1** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ValidFrom <VldFr>	[0..1]	Date		25
	Status <Sts>	[1..1]	CodeSet		25
	LockReason <LckRsn>	[0..*]	Text		25

2.4.2.11.1 ValidFrom <VldFr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the date from which the lock status is valid.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 258

2.4.2.11.2 Status <Sts>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Lock status of the party.

Datatype: "LockStatus1Code" on page 256

CodeName	Name	Definition
LOCK	Locked	Party has been locked for operations.
ULCK	Unlocked	Party is ready for operations.

2.4.2.11.3 LockReason <LckRsn>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Specifies the underlying reason for the locking of the party.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 261

2.4.2.12 Restriction <Rstrctn>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Defines the specific processing characteristics for a party to ensure configurability of specific requirements, as prescribed by national legal and regulatory requirements and practices.

Restriction <Rstrctn> contains the following **SystemRestriction1** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ValidFrom <VldFr>	[1..1]	DateTime		25
	ValidTo <VldTo>	[0..1]	DateTime		26
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]	Text		26

2.4.2.12.1 ValidFrom <VldFr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the date from which the restriction is valid.

Datatype: "ISODateTime" on page 258

2.4.2.12.2 ValidTo <VldTo>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the date until which the restriction is valid.

Datatype: "ISODateTime" on page 258

2.4.2.12.3 Type <Tp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the identification of a restriction.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 261

2.4.3   SupplementaryData <SplmtryData>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Additional information that cannot be captured in the structured elements and/or any other specific block.

Impacted by: C4 "SupplementaryDataRule"

SupplementaryData <SplmtryData> contains the following elements (see "SupplementaryData1" on page 243 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PlaceAndName *<PlcAndNm>*	[0..1]	Text		243
	Envelope *<Envlp>*	[1..1]	(External Schema)		244

Constraints

- **SupplementaryDataRule**

  This component may not be used without the explicit approval of a SEG and submission to the RA of ISO 20022 compliant structure(s) to be used in the Envelope element.

3   reda.015.001.01 PartyQueryV01

3.1   MessageDefinition Functionality

Scope:

The PartyQuery message is sent by a central securities depository, a national central bank, a central securities depository participant, a central counter party, a payment bank, a trading party or a stock exchange to the executing party to query for the party reference data of a party defined in the system.

Outline

The PartyQueryV01 MessageDefinition is composed of 4 MessageBuildingBlocks:

A. MessageHeader

Point to point reference elements, as assigned by the instructing party, to unambiguously identify the query message.

B. SearchCriteria

Defines the criteria to be used to query the party reference data by the executing system.

C. ReturnCriteria

Defines the expected party reference data to be returned.

D. SupplementaryData

Additional information that cannot be captured in the structured elements and/or any other specific block.

Approved by the Securities and Payments SEG under the leadership of the
Securities SEG on the 29th of October 2018.

reda.015.001.01 PartyQueryV01

3.2   Structure

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Message root <Document> <PtyQry>	[1..1]			
	MessageHeader *<MsgHdr>*	[0..1]	±		30
	SearchCriteria *<SchCrit>*	[1..1]			30
	OpeningDate *<OpngDt>*	[0..1]			32
{Or	**FromDate** *<FrDt>*	[1..1]	Date		32
Or	**ToDate** *<ToDt>*	[1..1]	Date		32
Or	**FromToDate** *<FrToDt>*	[1..1]			33
	FromDate *<FrDt>*	[1..1]	Date		33
	ToDate *<ToDt>*	[1..1]	Date		33
Or	**EqualDate** *<EQDt>*	[1..1]	Date		33
Or}	**NotEqualDate** *<NEQDt>*	[1..1]	Date		33
	ClosingDate *<ClsgDt>*	[0..1]			33
{Or	**FromDate** *<FrDt>*	[1..1]	Date		34
Or	**ToDate** *<ToDt>*	[1..1]	Date		34
Or	**FromToDate** *<FrToDt>*	[1..1]			34
	FromDate *<FrDt>*	[1..1]	Date		34
	ToDate *<ToDt>*	[1..1]	Date		34
Or	**EqualDate** *<EQDt>*	[1..1]	Date		35
Or}	**NotEqualDate** *<NEQDt>*	[1..1]	Date		35
	Type *<Tp>*	[0..1]			35
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		35
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	Text		35
	ResponsiblePartyIdentification *<RspnsblPtyId>*	[0..1]	±		35
	PartyIdentification *<PtyId>*	[0..1]	±		36
	RestrictionIdentification *<RstrctnId>*	[0..1]	Text		36
	RestrictionIssueDate *<RstrctnIsseDt>*	[0..1]			36
{Or	**DateTime** *<DtTm>*	[1..1]			37
{Or	**FromDateTime** *<FrDtTm>*	[1..1]	DateTime		37
Or	**ToDateTime** *<ToDtTm>*	[1..1]	DateTime		38
Or	**FromToDateTime** *<FrToDtTm>*	[1..1]	±		38

Approved by the Securities and Payments SEG under the leadership of the Securities SEG on the 29th of October 2018.

reda.015.001.01 PartyQueryV01

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
Or	**EqualDateTime** <*EQDtTm*>	[1..1]	DateTime		38
Or}	**NotEqualDateTime** <*NEQDtTm*>	[1..1]	DateTime		38
Or}	**Date** <*Dt*>	[1..1]			38
{Or	**FromDate** <*FrDt*>	[1..1]	Date		39
Or	**ToDate** <*ToDt*>	[1..1]	Date		39
Or	**FromToDate** <*FrToDt*>	[1..1]			39
	FromDate <*FrDt*>	[1..1]	Date		39
	ToDate <*ToDt*>	[1..1]	Date		39
Or	**EqualDate** <*EQDt*>	[1..1]	Date		39
Or}	**NotEqualDate** <*NEQDt*>	[1..1]	Date		39
	ResidenceType <*ResTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		39
	LockStatus <*LckSts*>	[0..1]			40
	ValidFrom <*VldFr*>	[0..1]	Date		40
	Status <*Sts*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		40
	LockReason <*LckRsn*>	[0..*]	Text		40
	ReturnCriteria <*RtrCrit*>	[0..1]			40
	OpeningDate <*OpngDt*>	[0..1]	Indicator		41
	ClosingDate <*ClsgDt*>	[0..1]	Indicator		41
	Type <*Tp*>	[0..1]	Indicator		41
	PartyIdentification <*PtyId*>	[0..1]	Indicator		42
	ResponsiblePartyIdentification <*RspnsblPtyId*>	[0..1]	Indicator		42
	RestrictionIdentification <*RstrctnId*>	[0..1]	Indicator		42
	RestrictedOnDate <*RstrctdOnDt*>	[0..1]	Indicator		42
	Name <*Nm*>	[0..1]	Indicator		42
	ShortName <*ShrtNm*>	[0..1]	Indicator		43
	Address <*Adr*>	[0..1]	Indicator		43
	TechnicalAddress <*TechAdr*>	[0..1]	Indicator		43
	ContactDetails <*CtctDtls*>	[0..1]	Indicator		43
	ResidenceType <*ResTp*>	[0..1]	Indicator		43
	LockStatus <*LckSts*>	[0..1]	Indicator		44
	MarketSpecificAttribute <*MktSpcfcAttr*>	[0..1]	Indicator		44

Approved by the Securities and Payments SEG under the leadership of the
Securities SEG on the 29th of October 2018.

reda.015.001.01 PartyQueryV01

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	SupplementaryData <*SplmtryData*>	[0..*]	±	C3	44

3.3 Constraints

C1 **AnyBIC**

Only a valid Business identifier code is allowed. Business identifier codes for financial or non-financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consists of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

C2 **Country**

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

C3 **SupplementaryDataRule**

This component may not be used without the explicit approval of a SEG and submission to the RA of ISO 20022 compliant structure(s) to be used in the Envelope element.

3.4 Message Building Blocks

This chapter describes the MessageBuildingBlocks of this MessageDefinition.

3.4.1 MessageHeader <MsgHdr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Point to point reference elements, as assigned by the instructing party, to unambiguously identify the query message.

MessageHeader <MsgHdr> contains the following elements (see "MessageHeader2" on page 247 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	MessageIdentification <*MsgId*>	[1..1]	Text		247
	CreationDateTime <*CreDtTm*>	[0..1]	DateTime		247
	RequestType <*ReqTp*>	[0..1]			247
{Or	PaymentControl <*PmtCtrl*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		248
Or	Enquiry <*Enqry*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		248
Or}	Proprietary <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		248

3.4.2 SearchCriteria <SchCrit>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Defines the criteria to be used to query the party reference data by the executing system.

Approved by the Securities and Payments SEG under the leadership of the
Securities SEG on the 29th of October 2018.

reda.015.001.01 PartyQueryV01

SearchCriteria <SchCrit> contains the following **PartyDataSearchCriteria2** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	OpeningDate <OpngDt>	[0..1]			32
{Or	**FromDate** <FrDt>	[1..1]	Date		32
Or	**ToDate** <ToDt>	[1..1]	Date		32
Or	**FromToDate** <FrToDt>	[1..1]			33
	FromDate <FrDt>	[1..1]	Date		33
	ToDate <ToDt>	[1..1]	Date		33
Or	**EqualDate** <EQDt>	[1..1]	Date		33
Or}	**NotEqualDate** <NEQDt>	[1..1]	Date		33
	ClosingDate <ClsgDt>	[0..1]			33
{Or	**FromDate** <FrDt>	[1..1]	Date		34
Or	**ToDate** <ToDt>	[1..1]	Date		34
Or	**FromToDate** <FrToDt>	[1..1]			34
	FromDate <FrDt>	[1..1]	Date		34
	ToDate <ToDt>	[1..1]	Date		34
Or	**EqualDate** <EQDt>	[1..1]	Date		35
Or}	**NotEqualDate** <NEQDt>	[1..1]	Date		35
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]			35
{Or	**Code** <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		35
Or}	**Proprietary** <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		35
	ResponsiblePartyIdentification <RspnsblPtyId>	[0..1]	±		35
	PartyIdentification <PtyId>	[0..1]	±		36
	RestrictionIdentification <RstrctnId>	[0..1]	Text		36
	RestrictionIssueDate <RstrctnIsseDt>	[0..1]			36
{Or	**DateTime** <DtTm>	[1..1]			37
{Or	**FromDateTime** <FrDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		37
Or	**ToDateTime** <ToDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		38
Or	**FromToDateTime** <FrToDtTm>	[1..1]	±		38
Or	**EqualDateTime** <EQDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		38
Or}	**NotEqualDateTime** <NEQDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		38
Or}	**Date** <Dt>	[1..1]			38
{Or	**FromDate** <FrDt>	[1..1]	Date		39

Approved by the Securities and Payments SEG under the leadership of the Securities SEG on the 29th of October 2018.

reda.015.001.01 PartyQueryV01

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
Or	**ToDate** <*ToDt*>	[1..1]	Date		39
Or	**FromToDate** <*FrToDt*>	[1..1]			39
	FromDate <*FrDt*>	[1..1]	Date		39
	ToDate <*ToDt*>	[1..1]	Date		39
Or	**EqualDate** <*EQDt*>	[1..1]	Date		39
Or}	**NotEqualDate** <*NEQDt*>	[1..1]	Date		39
	ResidenceType <*ResTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		39
	LockStatus <*LckSts*>	[0..1]			40
	ValidFrom <*VldFr*>	[0..1]	Date		40
	Status <*Sts*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		40
	LockReason <*LckRsn*>	[0..*]	Text		40

3.4.2.1 OpeningDate <OpngDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the opening date of the party.

OpeningDate <OpngDt> contains one of the following **DatePeriodSearch1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**FromDate** <*FrDt*>	[1..1]	Date		32
Or	**ToDate** <*ToDt*>	[1..1]	Date		32
Or	**FromToDate** <*FrToDt*>	[1..1]			33
	FromDate <*FrDt*>	[1..1]	Date		33
	ToDate <*ToDt*>	[1..1]	Date		33
Or	**EqualDate** <*EQDt*>	[1..1]	Date		33
Or}	**NotEqualDate** <*NEQDt*>	[1..1]	Date		33

3.4.2.1.1 FromDate <FrDt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Start date of the range.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 258

3.4.2.1.2 ToDate <ToDt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: End date of the range.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 258

Approved by the Securities and Payments SEG under the leadership of the
Securities SEG on the 29th of October 2018.

reda.015.001.01 PartyQueryV01

3.4.2.1.3 FromToDate <FrToDt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Particular time span specified between a start date and an end date.

FromToDate <FrToDt> contains the following **DatePeriod2** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	FromDate *<FrDt>*	[1..1]	Date		33
	ToDate *<ToDt>*	[1..1]	Date		33

3.4.2.1.3.1 FromDate <FrDt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Start date of the range.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 258

3.4.2.1.3.2 ToDate <ToDt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: End date of the range.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 258

3.4.2.1.4 EqualDate <EQDt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specified date to match.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 258

3.4.2.1.5 NotEqualDate <NEQDt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specified date to be excluded from the search.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 258

3.4.2.2 ClosingDate <ClsgDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the closing date of the party.

Approved by the Securities and Payments SEG under the leadership of the
Securities SEG on the 29th of October 2018.

reda.015.001.01 PartyQueryV01

ClosingDate <ClsgDt> contains one of the following **DatePeriodSearch1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**FromDate** <FrDt>	[1..1]	Date		34
Or	**ToDate** <ToDt>	[1..1]	Date		34
Or	**FromToDate** <FrToDt>	[1..1]			34
	FromDate <FrDt>	[1..1]	Date		34
	ToDate <ToDt>	[1..1]	Date		34
Or	**EqualDate** <EQDt>	[1..1]	Date		35
Or}	**NotEqualDate** <NEQDt>	[1..1]	Date		35

3.4.2.2.1 FromDate <FrDt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Start date of the range.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 258

3.4.2.2.2 ToDate <ToDt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: End date of the range.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 258

3.4.2.2.3 FromToDate <FrToDt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Particular time span specified between a start date and an end date.

FromToDate <FrToDt> contains the following **DatePeriod2** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	FromDate <FrDt>	[1..1]	Date		34
	ToDate <ToDt>	[1..1]	Date		34

3.4.2.2.3.1 FromDate <FrDt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Start date of the range.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 258

3.4.2.2.3.2 ToDate <ToDt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: End date of the range.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 258

Approved by the Securities and Payments SEG under the leadership of the Securities SEG on the 29th of October 2018.

reda.015.001.01 PartyQueryV01

3.4.2.2.4 EqualDate <EQDt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specified date to match.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 258

3.4.2.2.5 NotEqualDate <NEQDt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specified date to be excluded from the search.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 258

3.4.2.3 Type <Tp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the type classification of the party.

Type <Tp> contains one of the following **SystemPartyType1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		35
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	Text		35

3.4.2.3.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: System party type, in a coded format.

Datatype: "ExternalSystemPartyType1Code" on page 255

3.4.2.3.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: System party type, in a proprietary format.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 261

3.4.2.4 ResponsiblePartyIdentification <RspnsblPtyId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique identification of the party responsible for the maintenance of the party reference data.

Approved by the Securities and Payments SEG under the leadership of the
Securities SEG on the 29th of October 2018.

reda.015.001.01 PartyQueryV01

ResponsiblePartyIdentification <RspnsblPtyId> contains the following elements (see "PartyIdentification136" on page 249 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			249
{Or	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C1	249
Or	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	±		249
Or}	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		250
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		250

3.4.2.5 PartyIdentification <PtyId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique identification to unambiguously identify the party within the system.

PartyIdentification <PtyId> contains the following elements (see "PartyIdentification136" on page 249 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			249
{Or	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C1	249
Or	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	±		249
Or}	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		250
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		250

3.4.2.6 RestrictionIdentification <RstrctnId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the identification of a restriction.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 261

3.4.2.7 RestrictionIssueDate <RstrctnIsseDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the date when the restriction for the party has been issued.

Approved by the Securities and Payments SEG under the leadership of the
Securities SEG on the 29th of October 2018.

reda.015.001.01 PartyQueryV01

RestrictionIssueDate <RstrctnIsseDt> contains one of the following
DateAndDateTimeSearch4Choice elements

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**DateTime** <*DtTm*>	[1..1]			37
{Or	**FromDateTime** <*FrDtTm*>	[1..1]	DateTime		37
Or	**ToDateTime** <*ToDtTm*>	[1..1]	DateTime		38
Or	**FromToDateTime** <*FrToDtTm*>	[1..1]	±		38
Or	**EqualDateTime** <*EQDtTm*>	[1..1]	DateTime		38
Or}	**NotEqualDateTime** <*NEQDtTm*>	[1..1]	DateTime		38
Or}	**Date** <*Dt*>	[1..1]			38
{Or	**FromDate** <*FrDt*>	[1..1]	Date		39
Or	**ToDate** <*ToDt*>	[1..1]	Date		39
Or	**FromToDate** <*FrToDt*>	[1..1]			39
	FromDate <*FrDt*>	[1..1]	Date		39
	ToDate <*ToDt*>	[1..1]	Date		39
Or	**EqualDate** <*EQDt*>	[1..1]	Date		39
Or}	**NotEqualDate** <*NEQDt*>	[1..1]	Date		39

3.4.2.7.1 DateTime <DtTm>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Patterns to search a date time.

DateTime <DtTm> contains one of the following **DateTimeSearch2Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**FromDateTime** <*FrDtTm*>	[1..1]	DateTime		37
Or	**ToDateTime** <*ToDtTm*>	[1..1]	DateTime		38
Or	**FromToDateTime** <*FrToDtTm*>	[1..1]	±		38
Or	**EqualDateTime** <*EQDtTm*>	[1..1]	DateTime		38
Or}	**NotEqualDateTime** <*NEQDtTm*>	[1..1]	DateTime		38

3.4.2.7.1.1 FromDateTime <FrDtTm>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Start date of the range.

Datatype: "ISODateTime" on page 258

Approved by the Securities and Payments SEG under the leadership of the
Securities SEG on the 29th of October 2018.

reda.015.001.01 PartyQueryV01

3.4.2.7.1.2 ToDateTime <ToDtTm>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: End date of the range.

Datatype: "ISODateTime" on page 258

3.4.2.7.1.3 FromToDateTime <FrToDtTm>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Particular time span specified between a start date and an end date.

FromToDateTime <FrToDtTm> contains the following elements (see "DateTimePeriod1" on page 240 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	FromDateTime *<FrDtTm>*	[1..1]	DateTime		240
	ToDateTime *<ToDtTm>*	[1..1]	DateTime		240

3.4.2.7.1.4 EqualDateTime <EQDtTm>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specified date to match.

Datatype: "ISODateTime" on page 258

3.4.2.7.1.5 NotEqualDateTime <NEQDtTm>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specified date to be excluded from the search.

Datatype: "ISODateTime" on page 258

3.4.2.7.2 Date <Dt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Patterns to search a date.

Date <Dt> contains one of the following **DatePeriodSearch1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**FromDate** *<FrDt>*	[1..1]	Date		39
Or	**ToDate** *<ToDt>*	[1..1]	Date		39
Or	**FromToDate** *<FrToDt>*	[1..1]			39
	FromDate *<FrDt>*	[1..1]	Date		39
	ToDate *<ToDt>*	[1..1]	Date		39
Or	**EqualDate** *<EQDt>*	[1..1]	Date		39
Or}	**NotEqualDate** *<NEQDt>*	[1..1]	Date		39

Approved by the Securities and Payments SEG under the leadership of the Securities SEG on the 29th of October 2018.

reda.015.001.01 PartyQueryV01

3.4.2.7.2.1 FromDate <FrDt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Start date of the range.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 258

3.4.2.7.2.2 ToDate <ToDt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: End date of the range.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 258

3.4.2.7.2.3 FromToDate <FrToDt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Particular time span specified between a start date and an end date.

FromToDate <FrToDt> contains the following **DatePeriod2** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	FromDate *<FrDt>*	[1..1]	Date		39
	ToDate *<ToDt>*	[1..1]	Date		39

3.4.2.7.2.3.1 FromDate <FrDt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Start date of the range.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 258

3.4.2.7.2.3.2 ToDate <ToDt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: End date of the range.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 258

3.4.2.7.2.4 EqualDate <EQDt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specified date to match.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 258

3.4.2.7.2.5 NotEqualDate <NEQDt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specified date to be excluded from the search.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 258

3.4.2.8 ResidenceType <ResTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Approved by the Securities and Payments SEG under the leadership of the Securities SEG on the 29th of October 2018.

reda.015.001.01 PartyQueryV01

Definition: Specifies the type of residence where the party has its permanent home or principal establishment.

Datatype: "ResidenceType1Code" on page 257

CodeName	Name	Definition
DMST	Domestic	Residence is domestic.
FRGN	Foreign	Residence is foreign.
MXED	Mixed	Residence is mixed

3.4.2.9 LockStatus <LckSts>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies whether the party is locked or not, and the reason for this status, when required.

LockStatus <LckSts> contains the following **PartyLockStatus1** elements

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ValidFrom <*VldFr*>	[0..1]	Date		40
	Status <*Sts*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		40
	LockReason <*LckRsn*>	[0..*]	Text		40

3.4.2.9.1 ValidFrom <VldFr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the date from which the lock status is valid.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 258

3.4.2.9.2 Status <Sts>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Lock status of the party.

Datatype: "LockStatus1Code" on page 256

CodeName	Name	Definition
LOCK	Locked	Party has been locked for operations.
ULCK	Unlocked	Party is ready for operations.

3.4.2.9.3 LockReason <LckRsn>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Specifies the underlying reason for the locking of the party.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 261

3.4.3   ReturnCriteria <RtrCrit>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Defines the expected party reference data to be returned.

Approved by the Securities and Payments SEG under the leadership of the Securities SEG on the 29th of October 2018.

reda.015.001.01 PartyQueryV01

ReturnCriteria <RtrCrit> contains the following **PartyDataReturnCriteria2** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	OpeningDate *<OpngDt>*	[0..1]	Indicator		41
	ClosingDate *<ClsgDt>*	[0..1]	Indicator		41
	Type *<Tp>*	[0..1]	Indicator		41
	PartyIdentification *<PtyId>*	[0..1]	Indicator		42
	ResponsiblePartyIdentification *<RspnsblPtyId>*	[0..1]	Indicator		42
	RestrictionIdentification *<RstrctnId>*	[0..1]	Indicator		42
	RestrictedOnDate *<RstrctdOnDt>*	[0..1]	Indicator		42
	Name *<Nm>*	[0..1]	Indicator		42
	ShortName *<ShrtNm>*	[0..1]	Indicator		43
	Address *<Adr>*	[0..1]	Indicator		43
	TechnicalAddress *<TechAdr>*	[0..1]	Indicator		43
	ContactDetails *<CtctDtls>*	[0..1]	Indicator		43
	ResidenceType *<ResTp>*	[0..1]	Indicator		43
	LockStatus *<LckSts>*	[0..1]	Indicator		44
	MarketSpecificAttribute *<MktSpcfcAttr>*	[0..1]	Indicator		44

3.4.3.1 OpeningDate <OpngDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates whether the opening date of the party is requested.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see "RequestedIndicator" on page 259):

- *Meaning When True:* Requested
- *Meaning When False:* Not Requested

3.4.3.2 ClosingDate <ClsgDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates whether the closing date of the party is requested.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see "RequestedIndicator" on page 259):

- *Meaning When True:* Requested
- *Meaning When False:* Not Requested

3.4.3.3 Type <Tp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates whether the type is requested.

Approved by the Securities and Payments SEG under the leadership of the Securities SEG on the 29th of October 2018.

reda.015.001.01 PartyQueryV01

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see "RequestedIndicator" on page 259):

- *Meaning When True:* Requested

- *Meaning When False:* Not Requested

3.4.3.4 PartyIdentification <PtyId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates whether the unique identification to unambiguously identify the party within the system is requested.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see "RequestedIndicator" on page 259):

- *Meaning When True:* Requested

- *Meaning When False:* Not Requested

3.4.3.5 ResponsiblePartyIdentification <RspnsblPtyId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates whether the responsible party who initially created the party reference data is requested.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see "RequestedIndicator" on page 259):

- *Meaning When True:* Requested

- *Meaning When False:* Not Requested

3.4.3.6 RestrictionIdentification <RstrctnId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates whether the identification of the restriction is requested.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see "RequestedIndicator" on page 259):

- *Meaning When True:* Requested

- *Meaning When False:* Not Requested

3.4.3.7 RestrictedOnDate <RstrctdOnDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates whether the date at which a restriction for party has been issued is requested.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see "RequestedIndicator" on page 259):

- *Meaning When True:* Requested

- *Meaning When False:* Not Requested

3.4.3.8 Name <Nm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates whether the name for the party is requested.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see "RequestedIndicator" on page 259):

Approved by the Securities and Payments SEG under the leadership of the
Securities SEG on the 29th of October 2018.

reda.015.001.01 PartyQueryV01

- *Meaning When True:* Requested

- *Meaning When False:* Not Requested

3.4.3.9 ShortName <ShrtNm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates whether the short name for the party is requested.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see "RequestedIndicator" on page 259):

- *Meaning When True:* Requested

- *Meaning When False:* Not Requested

3.4.3.10 Address <Adr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates whether the address for the party is requested.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see "RequestedIndicator" on page 259):

- *Meaning When True:* Requested

- *Meaning When False:* Not Requested

3.4.3.11 TechnicalAddress <TechAdr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates whether the technical addresses for the party are requested.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see "RequestedIndicator" on page 259):

- *Meaning When True:* Requested

- *Meaning When False:* Not Requested

3.4.3.12 ContactDetails <CtctDtls>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates whether the party contact details are requested.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see "RequestedIndicator" on page 259):

- *Meaning When True:* Requested

- *Meaning When False:* Not Requested

3.4.3.13 ResidenceType <ResTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates whether the residence type is requested.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see "RequestedIndicator" on page 259):

- *Meaning When True:* Requested

- *Meaning When False:* Not Requested

Approved by the Securities and Payments SEG under the leadership of the
Securities SEG on the 29th of October 2018.

reda.015.001.01 PartyQueryV01

3.4.3.14 LockStatus <LckSts>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates whether the lock status is requested.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see "RequestedIndicator" on page 259):

- *Meaning When True:* Requested

- *Meaning When False:* Not Requested

3.4.3.15 MarketSpecificAttribute <MktSpcfcAttr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates whether the market specific attributes for the party are requested.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see "RequestedIndicator" on page 259):

- *Meaning When True:* Requested

- *Meaning When False:* Not Requested

3.4.4 SupplementaryData <SplmtryData>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Additional information that cannot be captured in the structured elements and/or any other specific block.

Impacted by: C3 "SupplementaryDataRule"

SupplementaryData <SplmtryData> contains the following elements (see "SupplementaryData1" on page 243 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PlaceAndName *<PlcAndNm>*	[0..1]	Text		243
	Envelope *<Envlp>*	[1..1]	(External Schema)		244

Constraints

- **SupplementaryDataRule**

  This component may not be used without the explicit approval of a SEG and submission to the RA of ISO 20022 compliant structure(s) to be used in the Envelope element.

4   reda.016.001.01 PartyStatusAdviceV01

4.1   MessageDefinition Functionality

Scope:

The PartyStatusAdvice message is sent by the executing party to the instructing party to provide details about the processing of a request on party reference data (create or update).

Usage:

When processing information are negative - a failure occurred in applying the changes the message accordingly also delivers information about the reason why the creation or update could not be processed.

When the processing is succesfully performed, the message includes the related party identification.

Outline

The PartyStatusAdviceV01 MessageDefinition is composed of 3 MessageBuildingBlocks:

A. MessageHeader

Common business identification for the message.

B. PartyStatus

Status of the party involved in the originating message.

C. SupplementaryData

Additional information that cannot be captured in the structured elements and/or any other specific block.

Approved by the Securities and Payments SEG under the leadership of the
Securities SEG on the 29th of October 2018.

reda.016.001.01 PartyStatusAdviceV01

4.2   Structure

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Message root <Document> <PtyStsAdvc>	[1..1]			
	MessageHeader *<MsgHdr>*	[0..1]			47
	MessageIdentification *<MsgId>*	[1..1]	Text		47
	CreationDateTime *<CreDtTm>*	[0..1]	DateTime		47
	OriginalBusinessInstruction *<OrgnlBizInstr>*	[0..1]			47
	MessageIdentification *<MsgId>*	[1..1]	Text		48
	MessageNameIdentification *<MsgNmId>*	[0..1]	Text		48
	CreationDateTime *<CreDtTm>*	[0..1]	DateTime		48
	PartyStatus *<PtySts>*	[1..1]		C3, C4	48
	Status *<Sts>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		49
	StatusReason *<StsRsn>*	[0..*]			49
	Reason *<Rsn>*	[1..1]			49
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		49
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	Text		50
	AdditionalInformation *<AddtlInf>*	[0..1]	Text		50
	SystemPartyIdentification *<SysPtyId>*	[0..1]	±		50
	SupplementaryData *<SplmtryData>*	[0..*]	±	C5	50

4.3   Constraints

C1   AnyBIC

Only a valid Business identifier code is allowed. Business identifier codes for financial or non-financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consists of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

C2   Country

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

C3   PartyPresenceRule

If Status equals 'Completed' then RelatedPartyIdentification must be present and ResponsiblePartyIdentification must be present.

C4   StatusReasonRule

If Status equals 'Rejected' then StatusReason must be present.

Approved by the Securities and Payments SEG under the leadership of the Securities SEG on the 29th of October 2018.

reda.016.001.01 PartyStatusAdviceV01

C5   SupplementaryDataRule

This component may not be used without the explicit approval of a SEG and submission to the RA of ISO 20022 compliant structure(s) to be used in the Envelope element.

4.4   Message Building Blocks

This chapter describes the MessageBuildingBlocks of this MessageDefinition.

4.4.1   MessageHeader <MsgHdr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Common business identification for the message.

MessageHeader <MsgHdr> contains the following **MessageHeader12** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	MessageIdentification *<MsgId>*	[1..1]	Text		47
	CreationDateTime *<CreDtTm>*	[0..1]	DateTime		47
	OriginalBusinessInstruction *<OrgnlBizInstr>*	[0..1]			47
	MessageIdentification *<MsgId>*	[1..1]	Text		48
	MessageNameIdentification *<MsgNmId>*	[0..1]	Text		48
	CreationDateTime *<CreDtTm>*	[0..1]	DateTime		48

4.4.1.1 MessageIdentification <MsgId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Point to point reference, as assigned by the sender, to unambiguously identify the message.

Usage: The sender has to make sure that MessageIdentification is unique for a pre-agreed period.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 261

4.4.1.2 CreationDateTime <CreDtTm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date and time at which the message was created.

Datatype: "ISODateTime" on page 258

4.4.1.3 OriginalBusinessInstruction <OrgnlBizInstr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique identification of the original instruction.

Approved by the Securities and Payments SEG under the leadership of the
Securities SEG on the 29th of October 2018.

reda.016.001.01 PartyStatusAdviceV01

OriginalBusinessInstruction <OrgnlBizInstr> contains the following **OriginalBusinessInstruction1** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	MessageIdentification *<MsgId>*	[1..1]	Text		48
	MessageNameIdentification *<MsgNmId>*	[0..1]	Text		48
	CreationDateTime *<CreDtTm>*	[0..1]	DateTime		48

4.4.1.3.1 MessageIdentification <MsgId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Point to point reference, as assigned by the original initiating party, to unambiguously identify the original instruction message.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 261

4.4.1.3.2 MessageNameIdentification <MsgNmId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the instruction message name identifier to which the message refers.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 261

4.4.1.3.3 CreationDateTime <CreDtTm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date and time at which the message was created.

Datatype: "ISODateTime" on page 258

4.4.2   PartyStatus <PtySts>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Status of the party involved in the originating message.

Impacted by: C3 "PartyPresenceRule", C4 "StatusReasonRule"

PartyStatus <PtySts> contains the following **PartyStatus2** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Status *<Sts>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		49
	StatusReason *<StsRsn>*	[0..*]			49
	Reason *<Rsn>*	[1..1]			49
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		49
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	Text		50
	AdditionalInformation *<AddtlInf>*	[0..1]	Text		50
	SystemPartyIdentification *<SysPtyId>*	[0..1]	±		50

Approved by the Securities and Payments SEG under the leadership of the
Securities SEG on the 29th of October 2018.

reda.016.001.01 PartyStatusAdviceV01

Constraints

- **PartyPresenceRule**

  If Status equals 'Completed' then RelatedPartyIdentification must be present and
  ResponsiblePartyIdentification must be present.

- **StatusReasonRule**

  If Status equals 'Rejected' then StatusReason must be present.

4.4.2.1 Status <Sts>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Status of the party maintenance instruction.

Datatype: "Status6Code" on page 257

CodeName	Name	Definition
REJT	Rejected	Instruction has been rejected.
COMP	Completed	Processing has been completed.
QUED	Queued	Instruction is queued.

4.4.2.2 StatusReason <StsRsn>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Specifies the underlying reason for the status of an object.

StatusReason <StsRsn> contains the following **StatusReasonInformation10** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Reason *<Rsn>*	[1..1]			49
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		49
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	Text		50
	AdditionalInformation *<AddtlInf>*	[0..1]	Text		50

4.4.2.2.1 Reason <Rsn>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the reason for the status report.

Reason <Rsn> contains one of the following **StatusReason6Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		49
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	Text		50

4.4.2.2.1.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Approved by the Securities and Payments SEG under the leadership of the Securities SEG on the 29th of October 2018.

reda.016.001.01 PartyStatusAdviceV01

Definition: Reason for the status, as published in an external reason code list.

Datatype: "ExternalStatusReason1Code" on page 255

4.4.2.2.1.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Reason for the status, in a proprietary form.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 261

4.4.2.2.2 AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Further details on the status reason.

Usage: Additional information can be used for several purposes such as the reporting of repaired information.

Datatype: "Max140Text" on page 260

4.4.2.3 SystemPartyIdentification <SysPtyId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifications of a party defined within a system.

SystemPartyIdentification <SysPtyId> contains the following elements (see "SystemPartyIdentification8" on page 250 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	±		250
	ResponsiblePartyIdentification *<RspnsblPtyId>*	[0..1]	±		251

4.4.3 SupplementaryData <SplmtryData>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Additional information that cannot be captured in the structured elements and/or any other specific block.

Impacted by: C5 "SupplementaryDataRule"

SupplementaryData <SplmtryData> contains the following elements (see "SupplementaryData1" on page 243 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PlaceAndName *<PlcAndNm>*	[0..1]	Text		243
	Envelope *<Envlp>*	[1..1]	(External Schema)		244

Approved by the Securities and Payments SEG under the leadership of the
Securities SEG on the 29th of October 2018.

reda.016.001.01 PartyStatusAdviceV01

Constraints

- **SupplementaryDataRule**

  This component may not be used without the explicit approval of a SEG and submission to the RA of
  ISO 20022 compliant structure(s) to be used in the Envelope element.

5   reda.017.001.01 PartyReportV01

5.1   MessageDefinition Functionality

Scope:

The PartyReport message is sent by the executing party to a a central securities depository, a national central bank, a central securities depository participant, a central counter party, a payment bank, a trading party or a stock exchange to provide detailed information on the requested party reference data of the party defined in the system.

Outline

The PartyReportV01 MessageDefinition is composed of 3 MessageBuildingBlocks:

A. MessageHeader

Point to point reference elements, as assigned by the instructing party, to unambiguously identify the report message.

B. ReportOrError

Provides information on report or error resulting from the originating query message.

C. SupplementaryData

Additional information that cannot be captured in the structured elements and/or any other specific block.

Approved by the Securities and Payments SEG under the leadership of the Securities SEG on the 29th of October 2018.

reda.017.001.01 PartyReportV01

5.2 Structure

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Message root <Document> <PtyRpt>	[1..1]			
	MessageHeader *<MsgHdr>*	[0..1]	±		56
	ReportOrError *<RptOrErr>*	[1..1]			56
{Or	**PartyReport** *<PtyRpt>*	[1..*]			59
	PartyIdentification *<PtyId>*	[1..1]	±		62
	PartyOrError *<PtyOrErr>*	[1..1]			62
{Or	**SystemParty** *<SysPty>*	[1..1]			65
	PartyIdentification *<PtyId>*	[0..1]			68
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	±		68
	ResponsiblePartyIdentification *<RspnsblPtyId>*	[0..1]	±		68
	ValidFrom *<VldFr>*	[0..1]	Date		69
	Address *<Adr>*	[0..1]			69
	AddressType *<AdrTp>*	[0..1]			70
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		70
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		71
	Department *<Dept>*	[0..1]	Text		71
	SubDepartment *<SubDept>*	[0..1]	Text		71
	StreetName *<StrtNm>*	[0..1]	Text		71
	BuildingNumber *<BldgNb>*	[0..1]	Text		71
	BuildingName *<BldgNm>*	[0..1]	Text		72
	Floor *<Flr>*	[0..1]	Text		72
	PostBox *<PstBx>*	[0..1]	Text		72
	Room *<Room>*	[0..1]	Text		72
	PostCode *<PstCd>*	[0..1]	Text		72
	TownName *<TwnNm>*	[0..1]	Text		72
	TownLocationName *<TwnLctnNm>*	[0..1]	Text		72
	DistrictName *<DstrctNm>*	[0..1]	Text		72
	CountrySubDivision *<CtrySubDvsn>*	[0..1]	Text		73
	Country *<Ctry>*	[0..1]	CodeSet	C3	73
	AddressLine *<AdrLine>*	[0..7]	Text		73

Approved by the Securities and Payments SEG under the leadership of the Securities SEG on the 29th of October 2018.

reda.017.001.01 PartyReportV01

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ValidFrom <*VldFr*>	[0..1]	Date		73
	ContactDetails <*CtctDtls*>	[0..*]			73
	NamePrefix <*NmPrfx*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		74
	Name <*Nm*>	[0..1]	Text		74
	PhoneNumber <*PhneNb*>	[0..1]	Text		75
	MobileNumber <*MobNb*>	[0..1]	Text		75
	FaxNumber <*FaxNb*>	[0..1]	Text		75
	EmailAddress <*EmailAdr*>	[0..1]	Text		75
	EmailPurpose <*EmailPurp*>	[0..1]	Text		75
	JobTitle <*JobTitl*>	[0..1]	Text		75
	Responsibility <*Rspnsblty*>	[0..1]	Text		75
	Department <*Dept*>	[0..1]	Text		75
	Other <*Othr*>	[0..*]			75
	ChannelType <*ChanlTp*>	[1..1]	Text		76
	Identification <*Id*>	[0..1]	Text		76
	PreferredMethod <*PrefrdMtd*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		76
	ValidFrom <*VldFr*>	[0..1]	Date		76
	ValidTo <*VldTo*>	[0..1]	Date		76
	OpeningDate <*OpngDt*>	[0..1]	Date		77
	ClosingDate <*ClsgDt*>	[0..1]	Date		77
	Type <*Tp*>	[0..1]			77
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		77
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	Text		77
	TechnicalAddress <*TechAdr*>	[0..*]			77
{Or	**BICFI** <*BICFI*>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C2	77
Or}	**TechnicalAddress** <*TechAdr*>	[1..1]	Text		78
	MarketSpecificAttribute <*MktSpcfcAttr*>	[0..*]			78
	Name <*Nm*>	[1..1]	Text		78
	Value <*Val*>	[1..1]	Text		78
	Name <*Nm*>	[0..1]			78
	ValidFrom <*VldFr*>	[0..1]	Date		79

Approved by the Securities and Payments SEG under the leadership of the
Securities SEG on the 29th of October 2018.

reda.017.001.01 PartyReportV01

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <*Nm*>	[1..1]	Text		79
	ShortName <*ShrtNm*>	[0..1]	Text		79
	ResidenceType <*ResTp*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		79
	LockStatus <*LckSts*>	[0..1]			79
	ValidFrom <*VldFr*>	[0..1]	Date		80
	Status <*Sts*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		80
	LockReason <*LckRsn*>	[0..*]	Text		80
	Restriction <*Rstrctn*>	[0..*]			80
	ValidFrom <*VldFr*>	[1..1]	DateTime		80
	ValidTo <*VldTo*>	[0..1]	DateTime		81
	Type <*Tp*>	[1..1]	Text		81
Or}	**BusinessError** <*BizErr*>	[1..*]			81
	Error <*Err*>	[1..1]			81
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		81
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	Text		82
	Description <*Desc*>	[0..1]	Text		82
Or}	**OperationalError** <*OprlErr*>	[1..*]			82
	Error <*Err*>	[1..1]			82
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		82
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	Text		83
	Description <*Desc*>	[0..1]	Text		83
	SupplementaryData <*SplmtryData*>	[0..*]	±	C4	83

5.3   Constraints

C1   AnyBIC

Only a valid Business identifier code is allowed. Business identifier codes for financial or non-financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consists of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

C2   BICFI

Valid BICs for financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consist of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

Approved by the Securities and Payments SEG under the leadership of the Securities SEG on the 29th of October 2018.

reda.017.001.01 PartyReportV01

C3 **Country**

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

C4 **SupplementaryDataRule**

This component may not be used without the explicit approval of a SEG and submission to the RA of ISO 20022 compliant structure(s) to be used in the Envelope element.

5.4 Message Building Blocks

This chapter describes the MessageBuildingBlocks of this MessageDefinition.

5.4.1 MessageHeader <MsgHdr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Point to point reference elements, as assigned by the instructing party, to unambiguously identify the report message.

MessageHeader <MsgHdr> contains the following elements (see "MessageHeader3" on page 244 for details)

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	MessageIdentification <*MsgId*>	[1..1]	Text		244
	CreationDateTime <*CreDtTm*>	[0..1]	DateTime		244
	RequestType <*ReqTp*>	[0..1]			245
{Or	PaymentControl <*PmtCtrl*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		245
Or	Enquiry <*Enqry*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		245
Or}	Proprietary <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		246
	OriginalBusinessQuery <*OrgnlBizQry*>	[0..1]			246
	MessageIdentification <*MsgId*>	[1..1]	Text		246
	MessageNameIdentification <*MsgNmId*>	[0..1]	Text		246
	CreationDateTime <*CreDtTm*>	[0..1]	DateTime		246
	QueryName <*QryNm*>	[0..1]	Text		247

5.4.2 ReportOrError <RptOrErr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provides information on report or error resulting from the originating query message.

Approved by the Securities and Payments SEG under the leadership of the Securities SEG on the 29th of October 2018.

reda.017.001.01 PartyReportV01

ReportOrError <RptOrErr> contains one of the following **PartyOrOperationalError3Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**PartyReport** <PtyRpt>	[1..*]			59
	PartyIdentification <PtyId>	[1..1]	±		62
	PartyOrError <PtyOrErr>	[1..1]			62
{Or	**SystemParty** <SysPty>	[1..1]			65
	PartyIdentification <PtyId>	[0..1]			68
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	±		68
	ResponsiblePartyIdentification <RspnsblPtyId>	[0..1]	±		68
	ValidFrom <VldFr>	[0..1]	Date		69
	Address <Adr>	[0..1]			69
	AddressType <AdrTp>	[0..1]			70
{Or	**Code** <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		70
Or}	**Proprietary** <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		71
	Department <Dept>	[0..1]	Text		71
	SubDepartment <SubDept>	[0..1]	Text		71
	StreetName <StrtNm>	[0..1]	Text		71
	BuildingNumber <BldgNb>	[0..1]	Text		71
	BuildingName <BldgNm>	[0..1]	Text		72
	Floor <Flr>	[0..1]	Text		72
	PostBox <PstBx>	[0..1]	Text		72
	Room <Room>	[0..1]	Text		72
	PostCode <PstCd>	[0..1]	Text		72
	TownName <TwnNm>	[0..1]	Text		72
	TownLocationName <TwnLctnNm>	[0..1]	Text		72
	DistrictName <DstrctNm>	[0..1]	Text		72
	CountrySubDivision <CtrySubDvsn>	[0..1]	Text		73
	Country <Ctry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C3	73
	AddressLine <AdrLine>	[0..7]	Text		73
	ValidFrom <VldFr>	[0..1]	Date		73
	ContactDetails <CtctDtls>	[0..*]			73
	NamePrefix <NmPrfx>	[0..1]	CodeSet		74
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		74

Approved by the Securities and Payments SEG under the leadership of the
Securities SEG on the 29th of October 2018.

reda.017.001.01 PartyReportV01

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PhoneNumber *<PhneNb>*	[0..1]	Text		75
	MobileNumber *<MobNb>*	[0..1]	Text		75
	FaxNumber *<FaxNb>*	[0..1]	Text		75
	EmailAddress *<EmailAdr>*	[0..1]	Text		75
	EmailPurpose *<EmailPurp>*	[0..1]	Text		75
	JobTitle *<JobTitl>*	[0..1]	Text		75
	Responsibility *<Rspnsblty>*	[0..1]	Text		75
	Department *<Dept>*	[0..1]	Text		75
	Other *<Othr>*	[0..*]			75
	ChannelType *<ChanlTp>*	[1..1]	Text		76
	Identification *<Id>*	[0..1]	Text		76
	PreferredMethod *<PrefrdMtd>*	[0..1]	CodeSet		76
	ValidFrom *<VldFr>*	[0..1]	Date		76
	ValidTo *<VldTo>*	[0..1]	Date		76
	OpeningDate *<OpngDt>*	[0..1]	Date		77
	ClosingDate *<ClsgDt>*	[0..1]	Date		77
	Type *<Tp>*	[0..1]			77
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		77
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	Text		77
	TechnicalAddress *<TechAdr>*	[0..*]			77
{Or	**BICFI** *<BICFI>*	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C2	77
Or}	**TechnicalAddress** *<TechAdr>*	[1..1]	Text		78
	MarketSpecificAttribute *<MktSpcfcAttr>*	[0..*]			78
	Name *<Nm>*	[1..1]	Text		78
	Value *<Val>*	[1..1]	Text		78
	Name *<Nm>*	[0..1]			78
	ValidFrom *<VldFr>*	[0..1]	Date		79
	Name *<Nm>*	[1..1]	Text		79
	ShortName *<ShrtNm>*	[0..1]	Text		79
	ResidenceType *<ResTp>*	[0..1]	CodeSet		79
	LockStatus *<LckSts>*	[0..1]			79

Approved by the Securities and Payments SEG under the leadership of the Securities SEG on the 29th of October 2018.

reda.017.001.01 PartyReportV01

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ValidFrom <*VldFr*>	[0..1]	Date		80
	Status <*Sts*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		80
	LockReason <*LckRsn*>	[0..*]	Text		80
	Restriction <*Rstrctn*>	[0..*]			80
	ValidFrom <*VldFr*>	[1..1]	DateTime		80
	ValidTo <*VldTo*>	[0..1]	DateTime		81
	Type <*Tp*>	[1..1]	Text		81
Or}	**BusinessError** <*BizErr*>	[1..*]			81
	Error <*Err*>	[1..1]			81
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		81
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	Text		82
	Description <*Desc*>	[0..1]	Text		82
Or}	**OperationalError** <*OprlErr*>	[1..*]			82
	Error <*Err*>	[1..1]			82
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		82
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	Text		83
	Description <*Desc*>	[0..1]	Text		83

5.4.2.1 PartyReport <PtyRpt>

Presence: [1..*]

Definition: Report information about party reference data.

Approved by the Securities and Payments SEG under the leadership of the Securities SEG on the 29th of October 2018.

reda.017.001.01 PartyReportV01

PartyReport <PtyRpt> contains the following **PartyReport3** elements

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PartyIdentification <*PtyId*>	[1..1]	±		62
	PartyOrError <*PtyOrErr*>	[1..1]			62
{Or	**SystemParty** <*SysPty*>	[1..1]			65
	PartyIdentification <*PtyId*>	[0..1]			68
	Identification <*Id*>	[1..1]	±		68
	ResponsiblePartyIdentification <*RspnsblPtyId*>	[0..1]	±		68
	ValidFrom <*VldFr*>	[0..1]	Date		69
	Address <*Adr*>	[0..1]			69
	AddressType <*AdrTp*>	[0..1]			70
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		70
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		71
	Department <*Dept*>	[0..1]	Text		71
	SubDepartment <*SubDept*>	[0..1]	Text		71
	StreetName <*StrtNm*>	[0..1]	Text		71
	BuildingNumber <*BldgNb*>	[0..1]	Text		71
	BuildingName <*BldgNm*>	[0..1]	Text		72
	Floor <*Flr*>	[0..1]	Text		72
	PostBox <*PstBx*>	[0..1]	Text		72
	Room <*Room*>	[0..1]	Text		72
	PostCode <*PstCd*>	[0..1]	Text		72
	TownName <*TwnNm*>	[0..1]	Text		72
	TownLocationName <*TwnLctnNm*>	[0..1]	Text		72
	DistrictName <*DstrctNm*>	[0..1]	Text		72
	CountrySubDivision <*CtrySubDvsn*>	[0..1]	Text		73
	Country <*Ctry*>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C3	73
	AddressLine <*AdrLine*>	[0..7]	Text		73
	ValidFrom <*VldFr*>	[0..1]	Date		73
	ContactDetails <*CtctDtls*>	[0..*]			73
	NamePrefix <*NmPrfx*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		74
	Name <*Nm*>	[0..1]	Text		74
	PhoneNumber <*PhneNb*>	[0..1]	Text		75

Approved by the Securities and Payments SEG under the leadership of the Securities SEG on the 29th of October 2018.

reda.017.001.01 PartyReportV01

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	MobileNumber *<MobNb>*	[0..1]	Text		75
	FaxNumber *<FaxNb>*	[0..1]	Text		75
	EmailAddress *<EmailAdr>*	[0..1]	Text		75
	EmailPurpose *<EmailPurp>*	[0..1]	Text		75
	JobTitle *<JobTitl>*	[0..1]	Text		75
	Responsibility *<Rspnsblty>*	[0..1]	Text		75
	Department *<Dept>*	[0..1]	Text		75
	Other *<Othr>*	[0..*]			75
	ChannelType *<ChanlTp>*	[1..1]	Text		76
	Identification *<Id>*	[0..1]	Text		76
	PreferrdMethod *<PrefrdMtd>*	[0..1]	CodeSet		76
	ValidFrom *<VldFr>*	[0..1]	Date		76
	ValidTo *<VldTo>*	[0..1]	Date		76
	OpeningDate *<OpngDt>*	[0..1]	Date		77
	ClosingDate *<ClsgDt>*	[0..1]	Date		77
	Type *<Tp>*	[0..1]			77
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		77
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	Text		77
	TechnicalAddress *<TechAdr>*	[0..*]			77
{Or	**BICFI** *<BICFI>*	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C2	77
Or}	**TechnicalAddress** *<TechAdr>*	[1..1]	Text		78
	MarketSpecificAttribute *<MktSpcfcAttr>*	[0..*]			78
	Name *<Nm>*	[1..1]	Text		78
	Value *<Val>*	[1..1]	Text		78
	Name *<Nm>*	[0..1]			78
	ValidFrom *<VldFr>*	[0..1]	Date		79
	Name *<Nm>*	[1..1]	Text		79
	ShortName *<ShrtNm>*	[0..1]	Text		79
	ResidenceType *<ResTp>*	[0..1]	CodeSet		79
	LockStatus *<LckSts>*	[0..1]			79
	ValidFrom *<VldFr>*	[0..1]	Date		80

Approved by the Securities and Payments SEG under the leadership of the
Securities SEG on the 29th of October 2018.

reda.017.001.01 PartyReportV01

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Status *<Sts>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		80
	LockReason *<LckRsn>*	[0..*]	Text		80
	Restriction *<Rstrctn>*	[0..*]			80
	ValidFrom *<VldFr>*	[1..1]	DateTime		80
	ValidTo *<VldTo>*	[0..1]	DateTime		81
	Type *<Tp>*	[1..1]	Text		81
Or}	**BusinessError** *<BizErr>*	[1..*]			81
	Error *<Err>*	[1..1]			81
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		81
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	Text		82
	Description *<Desc>*	[0..1]	Text		82

5.4.2.1.1 PartyIdentification <PtyId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique identification to unambiguously identify the party within the system.

PartyIdentification <PtyId> contains the following elements (see "SystemPartyIdentification8" on page 250 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	±		250
	ResponsiblePartyIdentification *<RspnsblPtyId>*	[0..1]	±		251

5.4.2.1.2 PartyOrError <PtyOrErr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identifies the returned party reference data or error information.

Approved by the Securities and Payments SEG under the leadership of the
Securities SEG on the 29th of October 2018.

reda.017.001.01 PartyReportV01

PartyOrError <PtyOrErr> contains one of the following **PartyOrBusinessError3Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**SystemParty** <SysPty>	[1..1]			65
	PartyIdentification <PtyId>	[0..1]			68
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	±		68
	ResponsiblePartyIdentification <RspnsblPtyId>	[0..1]	±		68
	ValidFrom <VldFr>	[0..1]	Date		69
	Address <Adr>	[0..1]			69
	AddressType <AdrTp>	[0..1]			70
{Or	**Code** <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		70
Or}	**Proprietary** <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		71
	Department <Dept>	[0..1]	Text		71
	SubDepartment <SubDept>	[0..1]	Text		71
	StreetName <StrtNm>	[0..1]	Text		71
	BuildingNumber <BldgNb>	[0..1]	Text		71
	BuildingName <BldgNm>	[0..1]	Text		72
	Floor <Flr>	[0..1]	Text		72
	PostBox <PstBx>	[0..1]	Text		72
	Room <Room>	[0..1]	Text		72
	PostCode <PstCd>	[0..1]	Text		72
	TownName <TwnNm>	[0..1]	Text		72
	TownLocationName <TwnLctnNm>	[0..1]	Text		72
	DistrictName <DstrctNm>	[0..1]	Text		72
	CountrySubDivision <CtrySubDvsn>	[0..1]	Text		73
	Country <Ctry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C3	73
	AddressLine <AdrLine>	[0..7]	Text		73
	ValidFrom <VldFr>	[0..1]	Date		73
	ContactDetails <CtctDtls>	[0..*]			73
	NamePrefix <NmPrfx>	[0..1]	CodeSet		74
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		74
	PhoneNumber <PhneNb>	[0..1]	Text		75
	MobileNumber <MobNb>	[0..1]	Text		75
	FaxNumber <FaxNb>	[0..1]	Text		75

Approved by the Securities and Payments SEG under the leadership of the
Securities SEG on the 29th of October 2018.

reda.017.001.01 PartyReportV01

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	EmailAddress *<EmailAdr>*	[0..1]	Text		75
	EmailPurpose *<EmailPurp>*	[0..1]	Text		75
	JobTitle *<JobTitl>*	[0..1]	Text		75
	Responsibility *<Rspnsblty>*	[0..1]	Text		75
	Department *<Dept>*	[0..1]	Text		75
	Other *<Othr>*	[0..*]			75
	ChannelType *<ChanlTp>*	[1..1]	Text		76
	Identification *<Id>*	[0..1]	Text		76
	PreferredMethod *<PrefrdMtd>*	[0..1]	CodeSet		76
	ValidFrom *<VldFr>*	[0..1]	Date		76
	ValidTo *<VldTo>*	[0..1]	Date		76
	OpeningDate *<OpngDt>*	[0..1]	Date		77
	ClosingDate *<ClsgDt>*	[0..1]	Date		77
	Type *<Tp>*	[0..1]			77
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		77
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	Text		77
	TechnicalAddress *<TechAdr>*	[0..*]			77
{Or	**BICFI** *<BICFI>*	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C2	77
Or}	**TechnicalAddress** *<TechAdr>*	[1..1]	Text		78
	MarketSpecificAttribute *<MktSpcfcAttr>*	[0..*]			78
	Name *<Nm>*	[1..1]	Text		78
	Value *<Val>*	[1..1]	Text		78
	Name *<Nm>*	[0..1]			78
	ValidFrom *<VldFr>*	[0..1]	Date		79
	Name *<Nm>*	[1..1]	Text		79
	ShortName *<ShrtNm>*	[0..1]	Text		79
	ResidenceType *<ResTp>*	[0..1]	CodeSet		79
	LockStatus *<LckSts>*	[0..1]			79
	ValidFrom *<VldFr>*	[0..1]	Date		80
	Status *<Sts>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		80
	LockReason *<LckRsn>*	[0..*]	Text		80

Approved by the Securities and Payments SEG under the leadership of the
Securities SEG on the 29th of October 2018.

reda.017.001.01 PartyReportV01

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Restriction *<Rstrctn>*	[0..*]			80
	ValidFrom *<VldFr>*	[1..1]	DateTime		80
	ValidTo *<VldTo>*	[0..1]	DateTime		81
	Type *<Tp>*	[1..1]	Text		81
Or}	**BusinessError** *<BizErr>*	[1..*]			81
	Error *<Err>*	[1..1]			81
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		81
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	Text		82
	Description *<Desc>*	[0..1]	Text		82

5.4.2.1.2.1 SystemParty <SysPty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifications of a party defined within a system.

Approved by the Securities and Payments SEG under the leadership of the Securities SEG on the 29th of October 2018.

reda.017.001.01 PartyReportV01

SystemParty <SysPty> contains the following **SystemParty5** elements

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PartyIdentification <*PtyId*>	[0..1]			68
	Identification <*Id*>	[1..1]	±		68
	ResponsiblePartyIdentification <*RspnsblPtyId*>	[0..1]	±		68
	ValidFrom <*VldFr*>	[0..1]	Date		69
	Address <*Adr*>	[0..1]			69
	AddressType <*AdrTp*>	[0..1]			70
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		70
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		71
	Department <*Dept*>	[0..1]	Text		71
	SubDepartment <*SubDept*>	[0..1]	Text		71
	StreetName <*StrtNm*>	[0..1]	Text		71
	BuildingNumber <*BldgNb*>	[0..1]	Text		71
	BuildingName <*BldgNm*>	[0..1]	Text		72
	Floor <*Flr*>	[0..1]	Text		72
	PostBox <*PstBx*>	[0..1]	Text		72
	Room <*Room*>	[0..1]	Text		72
	PostCode <*PstCd*>	[0..1]	Text		72
	TownName <*TwnNm*>	[0..1]	Text		72
	TownLocationName <*TwnLctnNm*>	[0..1]	Text		72
	DistrictName <*DstrctNm*>	[0..1]	Text		72
	CountrySubDivision <*CtrySubDvsn*>	[0..1]	Text		73
	Country <*Ctry*>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C3	73
	AddressLine <*AdrLine*>	[0..7]	Text		73
	ValidFrom <*VldFr*>	[0..1]	Date		73
	ContactDetails <*CtctDtls*>	[0..*]			73
	NamePrefix <*NmPrfx*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		74
	Name <*Nm*>	[0..1]	Text		74
	PhoneNumber <*PhneNb*>	[0..1]	Text		75
	MobileNumber <*MobNb*>	[0..1]	Text		75
	FaxNumber <*FaxNb*>	[0..1]	Text		75
	EmailAddress <*EmailAdr*>	[0..1]	Text		75

Approved by the Securities and Payments SEG under the leadership of the Securities SEG on the 29th of October 2018.

reda.017.001.01 PartyReportV01

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	EmailPurpose *<EmailPurp>*	[0..1]	Text		75
	JobTitle *<JobTitl>*	[0..1]	Text		75
	Responsibility *<Rspnsblty>*	[0..1]	Text		75
	Department *<Dept>*	[0..1]	Text		75
	Other *<Othr>*	[0..*]			75
	ChannelType *<ChanlTp>*	[1..1]	Text		76
	Identification *<Id>*	[0..1]	Text		76
	PreferredMethod *<PrefrdMtd>*	[0..1]	CodeSet		76
	ValidFrom *<VldFr>*	[0..1]	Date		76
	ValidTo *<VldTo>*	[0..1]	Date		76
	OpeningDate *<OpngDt>*	[0..1]	Date		77
	ClosingDate *<ClsgDt>*	[0..1]	Date		77
	Type *<Tp>*	[0..1]			77
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		77
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	Text		77
	TechnicalAddress *<TechAdr>*	[0..*]			77
{Or	**BICFI** *<BICFI>*	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C2	77
Or}	**TechnicalAddress** *<TechAdr>*	[1..1]	Text		78
	MarketSpecificAttribute *<MktSpcfcAttr>*	[0..*]			78
	Name *<Nm>*	[1..1]	Text		78
	Value *<Val>*	[1..1]	Text		78
	Name *<Nm>*	[0..1]			78
	ValidFrom *<VldFr>*	[0..1]	Date		79
	Name *<Nm>*	[1..1]	Text		79
	ShortName *<ShrtNm>*	[0..1]	Text		79
	ResidenceType *<ResTp>*	[0..1]	CodeSet		79
	LockStatus *<LckSts>*	[0..1]			79
	ValidFrom *<VldFr>*	[0..1]	Date		80
	Status *<Sts>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		80
	LockReason *<LckRsn>*	[0..*]	Text		80
	Restriction *<Rstrctn>*	[0..*]			80

Approved by the Securities and Payments SEG under the leadership of the Securities SEG on the 29th of October 2018.

reda.017.001.01 PartyReportV01

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ValidFrom <*VldFr*>	[1..1]	DateTime		80
	ValidTo <*VldTo*>	[0..1]	DateTime		81
	Type <*Tp*>	[1..1]	Text		81

5.4.2.1.2.1.1 PartyIdentification <PtyId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique identification of the party within the system.

PartyIdentification <PtyId> contains the following **SystemPartyIdentification9** elements

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <*Id*>	[1..1]	±		68
	ResponsiblePartyIdentification <*RspnsblPtyId*>	[0..1]	±		68
	ValidFrom <*VldFr*>	[0..1]	Date		69

5.4.2.1.2.1.1.1 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique identification of the party.

Identification <Id> contains the following elements (see "PartyIdentification136" on page 249 for details)

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <*Id*>	[1..1]			249
{Or	AnyBIC <*AnyBIC*>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C1	249
Or	ProprietaryIdentification <*PrtryId*>	[1..1]	±		249
Or}	NameAndAddress <*NmAndAdr*>	[1..1]	±		250
	LEI <*LEI*>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		250

5.4.2.1.2.1.1.2 ResponsiblePartyIdentification <RspnsblPtyId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique identification of the responsible party.

Approved by the Securities and Payments SEG under the leadership of the
Securities SEG on the 29th of October 2018.

reda.017.001.01 PartyReportV01

ResponsiblePartyIdentification <RspnsblPtyId> contains the following elements (see
"PartyIdentification136" on page 249 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			249
{Or	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C1	249
Or	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	±		249
Or}	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		250
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		250

5.4.2.1.2.1.1.3 ValidFrom <VldFr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Starting date from which the identification is valid.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 258

5.4.2.1.2.1.2 Address <Adr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Information that locates and identifies a specific address.

Approved by the Securities and Payments SEG under the leadership of the Securities SEG on the 29th of October 2018.

reda.017.001.01 PartyReportV01

Address <Adr> contains the following **PostalAddress25** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AddressType <AdrTp>	[0..1]			70
{Or	**Code** <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		70
Or}	**Proprietary** <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		71
	Department <Dept>	[0..1]	Text		71
	SubDepartment <SubDept>	[0..1]	Text		71
	StreetName <StrtNm>	[0..1]	Text		71
	BuildingNumber <BldgNb>	[0..1]	Text		71
	BuildingName <BldgNm>	[0..1]	Text		72
	Floor <Flr>	[0..1]	Text		72
	PostBox <PstBx>	[0..1]	Text		72
	Room <Room>	[0..1]	Text		72
	PostCode <PstCd>	[0..1]	Text		72
	TownName <TwnNm>	[0..1]	Text		72
	TownLocationName <TwnLctnNm>	[0..1]	Text		72
	DistrictName <DstrctNm>	[0..1]	Text		72
	CountrySubDivision <CtrySubDvsn>	[0..1]	Text		73
	Country <Ctry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C3	73
	AddressLine <AdrLine>	[0..7]	Text		73
	ValidFrom <VldFr>	[0..1]	Date		73

5.4.2.1.2.1.2.1 AddressType <AdrTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifies the nature of the postal address.

AddressType <AdrTp> contains one of the following **AddressType3Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		70
Or}	**Proprietary** <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		71

5.4.2.1.2.1.2.1.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Type of address expressed as a code.

Datatype: "AddressType2Code" on page 254

Approved by the Securities and Payments SEG under the leadership of the Securities SEG on the 29th of October 2018.

reda.017.001.01 PartyReportV01

CodeName	Name	Definition
ADDR	Postal	Address is the complete postal address.
PBOX	POBox	Address is a postal office (PO) box.
HOME	Residential	Address is the home address.
BIZZ	Business	Address is the business address.
MLTO	MailTo	Address is the address to which mail is sent.
DLVY	DeliveryTo	Address is the address to which delivery is to take place.

5.4.2.1.2.1.2.1.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Type of address expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification30" on page 241 for details)

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <*Id*>	[1..1]	Text		241
	Issuer <*Issr*>	[1..1]	Text		241
	SchemeName <*SchmeNm*>	[0..1]	Text		241

5.4.2.1.2.1.2.2 Department <Dept>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of a division of a large organisation or building.

Datatype: "Max70Text" on page 261

5.4.2.1.2.1.2.3 SubDepartment <SubDept>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of a sub-division of a large organisation or building.

Datatype: "Max70Text" on page 261

5.4.2.1.2.1.2.4 StreetName <StrtNm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of a street or thoroughfare.

Datatype: "Max70Text" on page 261

5.4.2.1.2.1.2.5 BuildingNumber <BldgNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Number that identifies the position of a building on a street.

Datatype: "Max16Text" on page 260

Approved by the Securities and Payments SEG under the leadership of the
Securities SEG on the 29th of October 2018.

reda.017.001.01 PartyReportV01

5.4.2.1.2.1.2.6 BuildingName <BldgNm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the building or house.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 261

5.4.2.1.2.1.2.7 Floor <Flr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Floor or storey within a building.

Datatype: "Max70Text" on page 261

5.4.2.1.2.1.2.8 PostBox <PstBx>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Numbered box in a post office, assigned to a person or organisation, where letters are kept
until called for.

Datatype: "Max16Text" on page 260

5.4.2.1.2.1.2.9 Room <Room>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Building room number.

Datatype: "Max70Text" on page 261

5.4.2.1.2.1.2.10 PostCode <PstCd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifier consisting of a group of letters and/or numbers that is added to a postal address to
assist the sorting of mail.

Datatype: "Max16Text" on page 260

5.4.2.1.2.1.2.11 TownName <TwnNm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of a built-up area, with defined boundaries, and a local government.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 261

5.4.2.1.2.1.2.12 TownLocationName <TwnLctnNm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specific location name within the town.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 261

5.4.2.1.2.1.2.13 DistrictName <DstrctNm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifies a subdivision within a country sub-division.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 261

5.4.2.1.2.1.2.14 CountrySubDivision <CtrySubDvsn>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifies a subdivision of a country such as state, region, county.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 261

5.4.2.1.2.1.2.15 Country <Ctry>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Nation with its own government.

Impacted by: C3 "Country"

Datatype: "CountryCode" on page 254

Constraints

- **Country**

    The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

5.4.2.1.2.1.2.16 AddressLine <AdrLine>

Presence: [0..7]

Definition: Information that locates and identifies a specific address, as defined by postal services, presented in free format text.

Datatype: "Max70Text" on page 261

5.4.2.1.2.1.2.17 ValidFrom <VldFr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the date from which the address is valid.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 258

5.4.2.1.2.1.3 ContactDetails <CtctDtls>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Specifies the options on how to contact the party.

Approved by the Securities and Payments SEG under the leadership of the
Securities SEG on the 29th of October 2018.

reda.017.001.01 PartyReportV01

ContactDetails **<CtctDtls>** contains the following **Contact5** elements

Or	MessageElement**<XML Tag>**	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	NamePrefix *<NmPrfx>*	[0..1]	CodeSet		74
	Name *<Nm>*	[0..1]	Text		74
	PhoneNumber *<PhneNb>*	[0..1]	Text		75
	MobileNumber *<MobNb>*	[0..1]	Text		75
	FaxNumber *<FaxNb>*	[0..1]	Text		75
	EmailAddress *<EmailAdr>*	[0..1]	Text		75
	EmailPurpose *<EmailPurp>*	[0..1]	Text		75
	JobTitle *<JobTitl>*	[0..1]	Text		75
	Responsibility *<Rspnsblty>*	[0..1]	Text		75
	Department *<Dept>*	[0..1]	Text		75
	Other *<Othr>*	[0..*]			75
	ChannelType *<ChanlTp>*	[1..1]	Text		76
	Identification *<Id>*	[0..1]	Text		76
	PreferredMethod *<PrefrdMtd>*	[0..1]	CodeSet		76
	ValidFrom *<VldFr>*	[0..1]	Date		76
	ValidTo *<VldTo>*	[0..1]	Date		76

5.4.2.1.2.1.3.1 NamePrefix <NmPrfx>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the terms used to formally address a person.

Datatype: "NamePrefix2Code" on page 256

CodeName	Name	Definition
DOCT	Doctor	Title of the person is Doctor or Dr.
MADM	Madam	Title of the person is Madam.
MISS	Miss	Title of the person is Miss.
MIST	Mister	Title of the person is Mister or Mr.
MIKS	GenderNeutral	Title of the person is gender neutral (Mx).

5.4.2.1.2.1.3.2 Name <Nm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name by which a party is known and which is usually used to identify that party.

Datatype: "Max140Text" on page 260

Approved by the Securities and Payments SEG under the leadership of the
Securities SEG on the 29th of October 2018.

reda.017.001.01 PartyReportV01

5.4.2.1.2.1.3.3 PhoneNumber <PhneNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Collection of information that identifies a phone number, as defined by telecom services.

Datatype: "PhoneNumber" on page 262

5.4.2.1.2.1.3.4 MobileNumber <MobNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Collection of information that identifies a mobile phone number, as defined by telecom services.

Datatype: "PhoneNumber" on page 262

5.4.2.1.2.1.3.5 FaxNumber <FaxNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Collection of information that identifies a FAX number, as defined by telecom services.

Datatype: "PhoneNumber" on page 262

5.4.2.1.2.1.3.6 EmailAddress <EmailAdr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Address for electronic mail (e-mail).

Datatype: "Max2048Text" on page 260

5.4.2.1.2.1.3.7 EmailPurpose <EmailPurp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Purpose for which an email address may be used.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 261

5.4.2.1.2.1.3.8 JobTitle <JobTitl>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Title of the function.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 261

5.4.2.1.2.1.3.9 Responsibility <Rspnsblty>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Role of a person in an organisation.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 261

5.4.2.1.2.1.3.10 Department <Dept>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of a division of a large organisation or building.

Datatype: "Max70Text" on page 261

5.4.2.1.2.1.3.11 Other <Othr>

Presence: [0..*]

Approved by the Securities and Payments SEG under the leadership of the
Securities SEG on the 29th of October 2018.

reda.017.001.01 PartyReportV01

Definition: Contact details in another form.

Other <Othr> contains the following **OtherContact1** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ChannelType *<ChanlTp>*	[1..1]	Text		76
	Identification *<Id>*	[0..1]	Text		76

5.4.2.1.2.1.3.11.1 ChannelType <ChanlTp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Method used to contact the financial institution's contact for the specific tax region.

Datatype: "Max4Text" on page 261

5.4.2.1.2.1.3.11.2 Identification <Id>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Communication value such as phone number or email address.

Datatype: "Max128Text" on page 260

5.4.2.1.2.1.3.12 PreferredMethod <PrefrdMtd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Preferred method used to reach the technical contact.

Datatype: "PreferredContactMethod1Code" on page 256

CodeName	Name	Definition
LETT	Letter	Preferred method used to reach the contact is per letter.
MAIL	Email	Preferred method used to reach the contact is per email.
PHON	Phone	Preferred method used to reach the contact is per phone.
FAXX	Fax	Preferred method used to reach the contact is per fax.
CELL	MobileOrCellPhone	Preferred method used to reach the contact is per mobile or cell phone.

5.4.2.1.2.1.3.13 ValidFrom <VldFr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Starting validity date for the contact.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 258

5.4.2.1.2.1.3.14 ValidTo <VldTo>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Ending validity date for the contact.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 258

5.4.2.1.2.1.4 OpeningDate <OpngDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the opening date of the party.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 258

5.4.2.1.2.1.5 ClosingDate <ClsgDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the closing date of the party.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 258

5.4.2.1.2.1.6 Type <Tp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the type classification of the party.

Type <Tp> contains one of the following **SystemPartyType1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		77
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	Text		77

5.4.2.1.2.1.6.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: System party type, in a coded format.

Datatype: "ExternalSystemPartyType1Code" on page 255

5.4.2.1.2.1.6.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: System party type, in a proprietary format.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 261

5.4.2.1.2.1.7 TechnicalAddress <TechAdr>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Unique technical address to unambiguously identify a party for receiving messages from the executing system.

TechnicalAddress <TechAdr> contains one of the following **TechnicalIdentification2Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**BICFI** *<BICFI>*	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C2	77
Or}	**TechnicalAddress** *<TechAdr>*	[1..1]	Text		78

5.4.2.1.2.1.7.1 BICFI <BICFI>

Presence: [1..1]

Approved by the Securities and Payments SEG under the leadership of the Securities SEG on the 29th of October 2018.

reda.017.001.01 PartyReportV01

Definition: Technical address of the party is defined as a financial institution business identifier code.

Impacted by: C2 "BICFI"

Datatype: "BICFIDec2014Identifier" on page 259

Constraints

- **BICFI**

  Valid BICs for financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consist of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

5.4.2.1.2.1.7.2 TechnicalAddress <TechAdr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Technical address of the party is defined in a free text format.

Datatype: "Max256Text" on page 260

5.4.2.1.2.1.8 MarketSpecificAttribute <MktSpcfcAttr>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Additional attributes defined by a central security depositary for a party.

MarketSpecificAttribute <MktSpcfcAttr> contains the following **MarketSpecificAttribute1** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name *<Nm>*	[1..1]	Text		78
	Value *<Val>*	[1..1]	Text		78

5.4.2.1.2.1.8.1 Name <Nm>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the name of the market-specific attribute.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 261

5.4.2.1.2.1.8.2 Value <Val>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the value of the market-specific attribute.

Datatype: "Max350Text" on page 261

5.4.2.1.2.1.9 Name <Nm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name by which a party is known and which is usually used to identify that party.

Approved by the Securities and Payments SEG under the leadership of the
Securities SEG on the 29th of October 2018.

reda.017.001.01 PartyReportV01

Name **<Nm>** contains the following **PartyName4** elements

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ValidFrom <*VldFr*>	[0..1]	Date		79
	Name <*Nm*>	[1..1]	Text		79
	ShortName <*ShrtNm*>	[0..1]	Text		79

5.4.2.1.2.1.9.1 ValidFrom <VldFr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the date from which the party name is valid.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 258

5.4.2.1.2.1.9.2 Name <Nm>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Name by which a party is known and which is usually used to identify that party.

Datatype: "Max350Text" on page 261

5.4.2.1.2.1.9.3 ShortName <ShrtNm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the short name of the organisation.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 261

5.4.2.1.2.1.10 ResidenceType <ResTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the type of residence where the party has its permanent home or principal establishment.

Datatype: "ResidenceType1Code" on page 257

CodeName	Name	Definition
DMST	Domestic	Residence is domestic.
FRGN	Foreign	Residence is foreign.
MXED	Mixed	Residence is mixed

5.4.2.1.2.1.11 LockStatus <LckSts>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies whether the party is locked or not, and the reason for this status, when required.

Approved by the Securities and Payments SEG under the leadership of the
Securities SEG on the 29th of October 2018.

reda.017.001.01 PartyReportV01

LockStatus <LckSts> contains the following **PartyLockStatus1** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ValidFrom *<VldFr>*	[0..1]	Date		80
	Status *<Sts>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		80
	LockReason *<LckRsn>*	[0..*]	Text		80

5.4.2.1.2.1.11.1 ValidFrom <VldFr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the date from which the lock status is valid.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 258

5.4.2.1.2.1.11.2 Status <Sts>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Lock status of the party.

Datatype: "LockStatus1Code" on page 256

CodeName	Name	Definition
LOCK	Locked	Party has been locked for operations.
ULCK	Unlocked	Party is ready for operations.

5.4.2.1.2.1.11.3 LockReason <LckRsn>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Specifies the underlying reason for the locking of the party.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 261

5.4.2.1.2.1.12 Restriction <Rstrctn>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Defines the specific processing characteristics for a party to ensure configurability of specific requirements, as prescribed by national legal and regulatory requirements and practices.

Restriction <Rstrctn> contains the following **SystemRestriction1** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ValidFrom *<VldFr>*	[1..1]	DateTime		80
	ValidTo *<VldTo>*	[0..1]	DateTime		81
	Type *<Tp>*	[1..1]	Text		81

5.4.2.1.2.1.12.1 ValidFrom <VldFr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the date from which the restriction is valid.

Datatype: "ISODateTime" on page 258

Approved by the Securities and Payments SEG under the leadership of the Securities SEG on the 29th of October 2018.

reda.017.001.01 PartyReportV01

5.4.2.1.2.1.12.2 ValidTo <VldTo>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the date until which the restriction is valid.

Datatype: "ISODateTime" on page 258

5.4.2.1.2.1.12.3 Type <Tp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the identification of a restriction.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 261

5.4.2.1.2.2 BusinessError <BizErr>

Presence: [1..*]

Definition: Business error resulting from a rejection.

BusinessError <BizErr> contains the following **ErrorHandling4** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Error *<Err>*	[1..1]			81
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		81
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	Text		82
	Description *<Desc>*	[0..1]	Text		82

5.4.2.1.2.2.1 Error <Err>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specification of the error, in coded or proprietary form.

Error <Err> contains one of the following **ErrorHandling2Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		81
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	Text		82

5.4.2.1.2.2.1.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specification of the error, in coded form.

Datatype: "ErrorHandling1Code" on page 255

CodeName	Name	Definition
X020	DataNotYetAvailable	Specifies the error code when the data requested are not yet available.
X030	MessageSizeLimitExceeded	Specifies the error code when the data requested generates a message size that exceed the processing capacity.

Approved by the Securities and Payments SEG under the leadership of the Securities SEG on the 29th of October 2018.

reda.017.001.01 PartyReportV01

CodeName	Name	Definition
X050	DataNotAvailable	Specifies the error code when the data requested have not been found.

5.4.2.1.2.2.1.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specification of the error, in free format.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 261

5.4.2.1.2.2.2 Description <Desc>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specification of the error, in free format.

Datatype: "Max140Text" on page 260

5.4.2.2 OperationalError <OprlErr>

Presence: [1..*]

Definition: Operational error resulting from a rejection.

OperationalError <OprlErr> contains the following **ErrorHandling5** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Error <Err>	[1..1]			82
{Or	**Code** <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		82
Or}	**Proprietary** <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		83
	Description <Desc>	[0..1]	Text		83

5.4.2.2.1 Error <Err>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specification of the error, in coded or proprietary form.

Error <Err> contains one of the following **ErrorHandling3Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		82
Or}	**Proprietary** <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		83

5.4.2.2.1.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specification of the error, in coded form.

Datatype: "ExternalSystemErrorHandling1Code" on page 255

Approved by the Securities and Payments SEG under the leadership of the
Securities SEG on the 29th of October 2018.

reda.017.001.01 PartyReportV01

5.4.2.2.1.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specification of the error, in free format.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 261

5.4.2.2.2 Description <Desc>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specification of the error, in free format.

Datatype: "Max140Text" on page 260

5.4.3   SupplementaryData <SplmtryData>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Additional information that cannot be captured in the structured elements and/or any other specific block.

Impacted by: C4 "SupplementaryDataRule"

SupplementaryData <SplmtryData> contains the following elements (see "SupplementaryData1" on page 243 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PlaceAndName *<PlcAndNm>*	[0..1]	Text		243
	Envelope *<Envlp>*	[1..1]	(External Schema)		244

Constraints

- **SupplementaryDataRule**

  This component may not be used without the explicit approval of a SEG and submission to the RA of ISO 20022 compliant structure(s) to be used in the Envelope element.

Approved by the Securities and Payments SEG under the leadership of the Securities SEG on the 29th of October 2018.

reda.022.001.01 PartyModificationRequestV01

6 reda.022.001.01 PartyModificationRequestV01

6.1 MessageDefinition Functionality

Scope:

The PartyModificationRequest message is sent by the instructing party to the executing party to request for an update of the party reference data of a party defined in the executing system.

Usage:

It aims at instructing the update of an existing party by amending its existing details or by providing additional details.

Processing and confirmation of the party modification request message are provided via a party status advice.

Outline

The PartyModificationRequestV01 MessageDefinition is composed of 4 MessageBuildingBlocks:

A. MessageHeader

Common business identification for the message.

B. SystemPartyIdentification

Unique identification, as assigned by the executing system, to unambiguously identify the party to be modified.

C. Modification

Identifies the list of requested modifications to be executed by the system.

D. SupplementaryData

Additional information that cannot be captured in the structured elements and/or any other specific block.

Approved by the Securities and Payments SEG under the leadership of the
Securities SEG on the 29th of October 2018.

reda.022.001.01 PartyModificationRequestV01

6.2 Structure

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Message root <Document> <PtyModReq>	[1..1]			
	MessageHeader <*MsgHdr*>	[0..1]	±		87
	SystemPartyIdentification <*SysPtyId*>	[1..1]	±		88
	Modification <*Mod*>	[1..*]			88
	ScopeIndication <*ScpIndctn*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		91
	RequestedModification <*ReqdMod*>	[1..1]			91
{Or	**SystemPartyDate** <*SysPtyDt*>	[1..1]			94
	OpeningDate <*OpngDt*>	[0..1]	Date		94
	ClosingDate <*ClsgDt*>	[0..1]	Date		94
Or	**PartyIdentification** <*PtyId*>	[1..1]			94
	ValidFrom <*VldFr*>	[0..1]	Date		94
	Identification <*Id*>	[0..1]	±		94
Or	**PartyName** <*PtyNm*>	[1..1]			95
	ValidFrom <*VldFr*>	[0..1]	Date		95
	Name <*Nm*>	[0..1]	Text		95
	ShortName <*ShrtNm*>	[0..1]	Text		95
Or	**ContactDetails** <*CtctDtls*>	[1..1]			95
	NamePrefix <*NmPrfx*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		96
	Name <*Nm*>	[0..1]	Text		96
	PhoneNumber <*PhneNb*>	[0..1]	Text		97
	MobileNumber <*MobNb*>	[0..1]	Text		97
	FaxNumber <*FaxNb*>	[0..1]	Text		97
	EmailAddress <*EmailAdr*>	[0..1]	Text		97
	EmailPurpose <*EmailPurp*>	[0..1]	Text		97
	JobTitle <*JobTitl*>	[0..1]	Text		97
	Responsibility <*Rspnsblty*>	[0..1]	Text		97
	Department <*Dept*>	[0..1]	Text		97
	Other <*Othr*>	[0..*]			97
	ChannelType <*ChanlTp*>	[1..1]	Text		98
	Identification <*Id*>	[0..1]	Text		98

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PreferredMethod <*PrefrdMtd*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		98
	ValidFrom <*VldFr*>	[0..1]	Date		98
	ValidTo <*VldTo*>	[0..1]	Date		98
Or	**TechnicalAddress** <*TechAdr*>	[1..1]			99
{Or	**BICFI** <*BICFI*>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C2	99
Or}	**TechnicalAddress** <*TechAdr*>	[1..1]	Text		99
Or	**PartyAddress** <*PtyAdr*>	[1..1]			99
	AddressType <*AdrTp*>	[0..1]			100
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		100
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		101
	Department <*Dept*>	[0..1]	Text		101
	SubDepartment <*SubDept*>	[0..1]	Text		101
	StreetName <*StrtNm*>	[0..1]	Text		101
	BuildingNumber <*BldgNb*>	[0..1]	Text		101
	BuildingName <*BldgNm*>	[0..1]	Text		102
	Floor <*Flr*>	[0..1]	Text		102
	PostBox <*PstBx*>	[0..1]	Text		102
	Room <*Room*>	[0..1]	Text		102
	PostCode <*PstCd*>	[0..1]	Text		102
	TownName <*TwnNm*>	[0..1]	Text		102
	TownLocationName <*TwnLctnNm*>	[0..1]	Text		102
	DistrictName <*DstrctNm*>	[0..1]	Text		102
	CountrySubDivision <*CtrySubDvsn*>	[0..1]	Text		103
	Country <*Ctry*>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C3	103
	AddressLine <*AdrLine*>	[0..7]	Text		103
	ValidFrom <*VldFr*>	[0..1]	Date		103
Or	**ResidenceType** <*ResTp*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		103
Or	**LockStatus** <*LckSts*>	[1..1]			103
	ValidFrom <*VldFr*>	[0..1]	Date		104
	Status <*Sts*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		104
	LockReason <*LckRsn*>	[0..*]	Text		104

Approved by the Securities and Payments SEG under the leadership of the Securities SEG on the 29th of October 2018.

reda.022.001.01 PartyModificationRequestV01

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
Or	**SystemRestriction** <*SysRstrctn*>	[1..1]			104
	ValidFrom <*VldFr*>	[1..1]	DateTime		104
	ValidTo <*VldTo*>	[0..1]	DateTime		105
	Type <*Tp*>	[1..1]	Text		105
Or}	**MarketSpecificAttribute** <*MktSpcfcAttr*>	[1..1]			105
	Name <*Nm*>	[1..1]	Text		105
	Value <*Val*>	[1..1]	Text		105
	SupplementaryData <*SplmtryData*>	[0..*]	±	C4	105

6.3 Constraints

C1   AnyBIC

Only a valid Business identifier code is allowed. Business identifier codes for financial or non-financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consists of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

C2   BICFI

Valid BICs for financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consist of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

C3   Country

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

C4   SupplementaryDataRule

This component may not be used without the explicit approval of a SEG and submission to the RA of ISO 20022 compliant structure(s) to be used in the Envelope element.

6.4 Message Building Blocks

This chapter describes the MessageBuildingBlocks of this MessageDefinition.

6.4.1 MessageHeader <MsgHdr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Common business identification for the message.

Approved by the Securities and Payments SEG under the leadership of the
Securities SEG on the 29th of October 2018.

reda.022.001.01 PartyModificationRequestV01

MessageHeader <MsgHdr> contains the following elements (see "MessageHeader1" on page 243 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	MessageIdentification *<MsgId>*	[1..1]	Text		243
	CreationDateTime *<CreDtTm>*	[0..1]	DateTime		243

6.4.2 SystemPartyIdentification <SysPtyId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique identification, as assigned by the executing system, to unambiguously identify the party to be modified.

SystemPartyIdentification <SysPtyId> contains the following elements (see "SystemPartyIdentification8" on page 250 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	±		250
	ResponsiblePartyIdentification *<RspnsblPtyId>*	[0..1]	±		251

6.4.3 Modification <Mod>

Presence: [1..*]

Definition: Identifies the list of requested modifications to be executed by the system.

Approved by the Securities and Payments SEG under the leadership of the Securities SEG on the 29th of October 2018.

reda.022.001.01 PartyModificationRequestV01

Modification <Mod> contains the following **SystemPartyModification2** elements

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ScopeIndication <*ScpIndctn*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		91
	RequestedModification <*ReqdMod*>	[1..1]			91
{Or	**SystemPartyDate** <*SysPtyDt*>	[1..1]			94
	OpeningDate <*OpngDt*>	[0..1]	Date		94
	ClosingDate <*ClsgDt*>	[0..1]	Date		94
Or	**PartyIdentification** <*PtyId*>	[1..1]			94
	ValidFrom <*VldFr*>	[0..1]	Date		94
	Identification <*Id*>	[0..1]	±		94
Or	**PartyName** <*PtyNm*>	[1..1]			95
	ValidFrom <*VldFr*>	[0..1]	Date		95
	Name <*Nm*>	[0..1]	Text		95
	ShortName <*ShrtNm*>	[0..1]	Text		95
Or	**ContactDetails** <*CtctDtls*>	[1..1]			95
	NamePrefix <*NmPrfx*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		96
	Name <*Nm*>	[0..1]	Text		96
	PhoneNumber <*PhneNb*>	[0..1]	Text		97
	MobileNumber <*MobNb*>	[0..1]	Text		97
	FaxNumber <*FaxNb*>	[0..1]	Text		97
	EmailAddress <*EmailAdr*>	[0..1]	Text		97
	EmailPurpose <*EmailPurp*>	[0..1]	Text		97
	JobTitle <*JobTitl*>	[0..1]	Text		97
	Responsibility <*Rspnsblty*>	[0..1]	Text		97
	Department <*Dept*>	[0..1]	Text		97
	Other <*Othr*>	[0..*]			97
	ChannelType <*ChanlTp*>	[1..1]	Text		98
	Identification <*Id*>	[0..1]	Text		98
	PreferredMethod <*PrefrdMtd*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		98
	ValidFrom <*VldFr*>	[0..1]	Date		98
	ValidTo <*VldTo*>	[0..1]	Date		98
Or	**TechnicalAddress** <*TechAdr*>	[1..1]			99
{Or	**BICFI** <*BICFI*>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C2	99

Approved by the Securities and Payments SEG under the leadership of the Securities SEG on the 29th of October 2018.

reda.022.001.01 PartyModificationRequestV01

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
Or}	**TechnicalAddress** <*TechAdr*>	[1..1]	Text		99
Or	**PartyAddress** <*PtyAdr*>	[1..1]			99
	AddressType <*AdrTp*>	[0..1]			100
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		100
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		101
	Department <*Dept*>	[0..1]	Text		101
	SubDepartment <*SubDept*>	[0..1]	Text		101
	StreetName <*StrtNm*>	[0..1]	Text		101
	BuildingNumber <*BldgNb*>	[0..1]	Text		101
	BuildingName <*BldgNm*>	[0..1]	Text		102
	Floor <*Flr*>	[0..1]	Text		102
	PostBox <*PstBx*>	[0..1]	Text		102
	Room <*Room*>	[0..1]	Text		102
	PostCode <*PstCd*>	[0..1]	Text		102
	TownName <*TwnNm*>	[0..1]	Text		102
	TownLocationName <*TwnLctnNm*>	[0..1]	Text		102
	DistrictName <*DstrctNm*>	[0..1]	Text		102
	CountrySubDivision <*CtrySubDvsn*>	[0..1]	Text		103
	Country <*Ctry*>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C3	103
	AddressLine <*AdrLine*>	[0..7]	Text		103
	ValidFrom <*VldFr*>	[0..1]	Date		103
Or	**ResidenceType** <*ResTp*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		103
Or	**LockStatus** <*LckSts*>	[1..1]			103
	ValidFrom <*VldFr*>	[0..1]	Date		104
	Status <*Sts*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		104
	LockReason <*LckRsn*>	[0..*]	Text		104
Or	**SystemRestriction** <*SysRstrctn*>	[1..1]			104
	ValidFrom <*VldFr*>	[1..1]	DateTime		104
	ValidTo <*VldTo*>	[0..1]	DateTime		105
	Type <*Tp*>	[1..1]	Text		105
Or}	**MarketSpecificAttribute** <*MktSpcfcAttr*>	[1..1]			105

Approved by the Securities and Payments SEG under the leadership of the Securities SEG on the 29th of October 2018.

reda.022.001.01 PartyModificationRequestV01

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <*Nm*>	[1..1]	Text		105
	Value <*Val*>	[1..1]	Text		105

6.4.3.1 ScopeIndication <ScpIndctn>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the type of requested modification.

Datatype: "DataModification1Code" on page 254

CodeName	Name	Definition
INSE	InsertNewDataSet	Insert a new set of data.
UPDT	UpdateDataSetDetails	Update the details of an existing set of data.
DELT	DeleteDataSet	Delete an existing set of data.

6.4.3.2 RequestedModification <ReqdMod>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the set of elements to be modified for the party reference data.

Approved by the Securities and Payments SEG under the leadership of the
Securities SEG on the 29th of October 2018.

reda.022.001.01 PartyModificationRequestV01

RequestedModification <ReqdMod> contains one of the following
SystemPartyModification2Choice elements

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**SystemPartyDate** <*SysPtyDt*>	[1..1]			94
	OpeningDate <*OpngDt*>	[0..1]	Date		94
	ClosingDate <*ClsgDt*>	[0..1]	Date		94
Or	**PartyIdentification** <*PtyId*>	[1..1]			94
	ValidFrom <*VldFr*>	[0..1]	Date		94
	Identification <*Id*>	[0..1]	±		94
Or	**PartyName** <*PtyNm*>	[1..1]			95
	ValidFrom <*VldFr*>	[0..1]	Date		95
	Name <*Nm*>	[0..1]	Text		95
	ShortName <*ShrtNm*>	[0..1]	Text		95
Or	**ContactDetails** <*CtctDtls*>	[1..1]			95
	NamePrefix <*NmPrfx*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		96
	Name <*Nm*>	[0..1]	Text		96
	PhoneNumber <*PhneNb*>	[0..1]	Text		97
	MobileNumber <*MobNb*>	[0..1]	Text		97
	FaxNumber <*FaxNb*>	[0..1]	Text		97
	EmailAddress <*EmailAdr*>	[0..1]	Text		97
	EmailPurpose <*EmailPurp*>	[0..1]	Text		97
	JobTitle <*JobTitl*>	[0..1]	Text		97
	Responsibility <*Rspnsblty*>	[0..1]	Text		97
	Department <*Dept*>	[0..1]	Text		97
	Other <*Othr*>	[0..*]			97
	ChannelType <*ChanlTp*>	[1..1]	Text		98
	Identification <*Id*>	[0..1]	Text		98
	PreferredMethod <*PrefrdMtd*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		98
	ValidFrom <*VldFr*>	[0..1]	Date		98
	ValidTo <*VldTo*>	[0..1]	Date		98
Or	**TechnicalAddress** <*TechAdr*>	[1..1]			99
{Or	**BICFI** <*BICFI*>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C2	99
Or}	**TechnicalAddress** <*TechAdr*>	[1..1]	Text		99

Approved by the Securities and Payments SEG under the leadership of the Securities SEG on the 29th of October 2018.

reda.022.001.01 PartyModificationRequestV01

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
Or	**PartyAddress** <*PtyAdr*>	[1..1]			99
	AddressType <*AdrTp*>	[0..1]			100
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		100
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		101
	Department <*Dept*>	[0..1]	Text		101
	SubDepartment <*SubDept*>	[0..1]	Text		101
	StreetName <*StrtNm*>	[0..1]	Text		101
	BuildingNumber <*BldgNb*>	[0..1]	Text		101
	BuildingName <*BldgNm*>	[0..1]	Text		102
	Floor <*Flr*>	[0..1]	Text		102
	PostBox <*PstBx*>	[0..1]	Text		102
	Room <*Room*>	[0..1]	Text		102
	PostCode <*PstCd*>	[0..1]	Text		102
	TownName <*TwnNm*>	[0..1]	Text		102
	TownLocationName <*TwnLctnNm*>	[0..1]	Text		102
	DistrictName <*DstrctNm*>	[0..1]	Text		102
	CountrySubDivision <*CtrySubDvsn*>	[0..1]	Text		103
	Country <*Ctry*>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C3	103
	AddressLine <*AdrLine*>	[0..7]	Text		103
	ValidFrom <*VldFr*>	[0..1]	Date		103
Or	**ResidenceType** <*ResTp*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		103
Or	**LockStatus** <*LckSts*>	[1..1]			103
	ValidFrom <*VldFr*>	[0..1]	Date		104
	Status <*Sts*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		104
	LockReason <*LckRsn*>	[0..*]	Text		104
Or	**SystemRestriction** <*SysRstrctn*>	[1..1]			104
	ValidFrom <*VldFr*>	[1..1]	DateTime		104
	ValidTo <*VldTo*>	[0..1]	DateTime		105
	Type <*Tp*>	[1..1]	Text		105
Or}	**MarketSpecificAttribute** <*MktSpcfcAttr*>	[1..1]			105
	Name <*Nm*>	[1..1]	Text		105

Approved by the Securities and Payments SEG under the leadership of the Securities SEG on the 29th of October 2018.

reda.022.001.01 PartyModificationRequestV01

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Value *<Val>*	[1..1]	Text		105

6.4.3.2.1 SystemPartyDate <SysPtyDt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the opening and closing dates, as assigned by the system.

SystemPartyDate <SysPtyDt> contains the following **SystemParty2** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	OpeningDate *<OpngDt>*	[0..1]	Date		94
	ClosingDate *<ClsgDt>*	[0..1]	Date		94

6.4.3.2.1.1 OpeningDate <OpngDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the opening date of the party.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 258

6.4.3.2.1.2 ClosingDate <ClsgDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the closing date of the party.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 258

6.4.3.2.2 PartyIdentification <PtyId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique identification to unambiguously identify the party within the system.

PartyIdentification <PtyId> contains the following **SystemPartyIdentification10** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ValidFrom *<VldFr>*	[0..1]	Date		94
	Identification *<Id>*	[0..1]	±		94

6.4.3.2.2.1 ValidFrom <VldFr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Starting date from which the identification is valid.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 258

6.4.3.2.2.2 Identification <Id>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous way to identify a system party.

Approved by the Securities and Payments SEG under the leadership of the
Securities SEG on the 29th of October 2018.

reda.022.001.01 PartyModificationRequestV01

Identification <Id> contains the following elements (see "PartyIdentification136" on page 249 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]			249
{Or	AnyBIC *<AnyBIC>*	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C1	249
Or	ProprietaryIdentification *<PrtryId>*	[1..1]	±		249
Or}	NameAndAddress *<NmAndAdr>*	[1..1]	±		250
	LEI *<LEI>*	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		250

6.4.3.2.3 PartyName <PtyNm>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the name by which a party is known and which is usually used to identify that party.

PartyName <PtyNm> contains the following **PartyName3** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ValidFrom *<VldFr>*	[0..1]	Date		95
	Name *<Nm>*	[0..1]	Text		95
	ShortName *<ShrtNm>*	[0..1]	Text		95

6.4.3.2.3.1 ValidFrom <VldFr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the date from which the party name is valid.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 258

6.4.3.2.3.2 Name <Nm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name by which a party is known and which is usually used to identify that party.

Datatype: "Max350Text" on page 261

6.4.3.2.3.3 ShortName <ShrtNm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the short name of the organisation.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 261

6.4.3.2.4 ContactDetails <CtctDtls>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the options on how to contact the party.

Approved by the Securities and Payments SEG under the leadership of the
Securities SEG on the 29th of October 2018.

reda.022.001.01 PartyModificationRequestV01

ContactDetails <CtctDtls> contains the following **Contact5** elements

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	NamePrefix <*NmPrfx*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		96
	Name <*Nm*>	[0..1]	Text		96
	PhoneNumber <*PhneNb*>	[0..1]	Text		97
	MobileNumber <*MobNb*>	[0..1]	Text		97
	FaxNumber <*FaxNb*>	[0..1]	Text		97
	EmailAddress <*EmailAdr*>	[0..1]	Text		97
	EmailPurpose <*EmailPurp*>	[0..1]	Text		97
	JobTitle <*JobTitl*>	[0..1]	Text		97
	Responsibility <*Rspnsblty*>	[0..1]	Text		97
	Department <*Dept*>	[0..1]	Text		97
	Other <*Othr*>	[0..*]			97
	ChannelType <*ChanlTp*>	[1..1]	Text		98
	Identification <*Id*>	[0..1]	Text		98
	PreferredMethod <*PrefrdMtd*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		98
	ValidFrom <*VldFr*>	[0..1]	Date		98
	ValidTo <*VldTo*>	[0..1]	Date		98

6.4.3.2.4.1 NamePrefix <NmPrfx>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the terms used to formally address a person.

Datatype: "NamePrefix2Code" on page 256

CodeName	Name	Definition
DOCT	Doctor	Title of the person is Doctor or Dr.
MADM	Madam	Title of the person is Madam.
MISS	Miss	Title of the person is Miss.
MIST	Mister	Title of the person is Mister or Mr.
MIKS	GenderNeutral	Title of the person is gender neutral (Mx).

6.4.3.2.4.2 Name <Nm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name by which a party is known and which is usually used to identify that party.

Datatype: "Max140Text" on page 260

Approved by the Securities and Payments SEG under the leadership of the Securities SEG on the 29th of October 2018.

reda.022.001.01 PartyModificationRequestV01

6.4.3.2.4.3 PhoneNumber <PhneNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Collection of information that identifies a phone number, as defined by telecom services.

Datatype: "PhoneNumber" on page 262

6.4.3.2.4.4 MobileNumber <MobNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Collection of information that identifies a mobile phone number, as defined by telecom services.

Datatype: "PhoneNumber" on page 262

6.4.3.2.4.5 FaxNumber <FaxNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Collection of information that identifies a FAX number, as defined by telecom services.

Datatype: "PhoneNumber" on page 262

6.4.3.2.4.6 EmailAddress <EmailAdr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Address for electronic mail (e-mail).

Datatype: "Max2048Text" on page 260

6.4.3.2.4.7 EmailPurpose <EmailPurp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Purpose for which an email address may be used.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 261

6.4.3.2.4.8 JobTitle <JobTitl>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Title of the function.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 261

6.4.3.2.4.9 Responsibility <Rspnsblty>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Role of a person in an organisation.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 261

6.4.3.2.4.10 Department <Dept>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of a division of a large organisation or building.

Datatype: "Max70Text" on page 261

6.4.3.2.4.11 Other <Othr>

Presence: [0..*]

Approved by the Securities and Payments SEG under the leadership of the Securities SEG on the 29th of October 2018.

reda.022.001.01 PartyModificationRequestV01

Definition: Contact details in another form.

Other <Othr> contains the following **OtherContact1** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ChannelType *<ChanlTp>*	[1..1]	Text		98
	Identification *<Id>*	[0..1]	Text		98

6.4.3.2.4.11.1 ChannelType <ChanlTp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Method used to contact the financial institution's contact for the specific tax region.

Datatype: "Max4Text" on page 261

6.4.3.2.4.11.2 Identification <Id>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Communication value such as phone number or email address.

Datatype: "Max128Text" on page 260

6.4.3.2.4.12 PreferredMethod <PrefrdMtd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Preferred method used to reach the technical contact.

Datatype: "PreferredContactMethod1Code" on page 256

CodeName	Name	Definition
LETT	Letter	Preferred method used to reach the contact is per letter.
MAIL	Email	Preferred method used to reach the contact is per email.
PHON	Phone	Preferred method used to reach the contact is per phone.
FAXX	Fax	Preferred method used to reach the contact is per fax.
CELL	MobileOrCellPhone	Preferred method used to reach the contact is per mobile or cell phone.

6.4.3.2.4.13 ValidFrom <VldFr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Starting validity date for the contact.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 258

6.4.3.2.4.14 ValidTo <VldTo>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Ending validity date for the contact.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 258

6.4.3.2.5 TechnicalAddress <TechAdr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique technical address to unambiguously identify a party for receiving messages from the executing system.

TechnicalAddress <TechAdr> contains one of the following **TechnicalIdentification2Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**BICFI** *<BICFI>*	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C2	99
Or}	**TechnicalAddress** *<TechAdr>*	[1..1]	Text		99

6.4.3.2.5.1 BICFI <BICFI>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Technical address of the party is defined as a financial institution business identifier code.

Impacted by: C2 "BICFI"

Datatype: "BICFIDec2014Identifier" on page 259

Constraints

- **BICFI**

  Valid BICs for financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consist of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

6.4.3.2.5.2 TechnicalAddress <TechAdr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Technical address of the party is defined in a free text format.

Datatype: "Max256Text" on page 260

6.4.3.2.6 PartyAddress <PtyAdr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Information that locates and identifies a specific address, as defined by postal services.

Approved by the Securities and Payments SEG under the leadership of the Securities SEG on the 29th of October 2018.

reda.022.001.01 PartyModificationRequestV01

PartyAddress <PtyAdr> contains the following **PostalAddress25** elements

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AddressType <*AdrTp*>	[0..1]			100
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		100
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		101
	Department <*Dept*>	[0..1]	Text		101
	SubDepartment <*SubDept*>	[0..1]	Text		101
	StreetName <*StrtNm*>	[0..1]	Text		101
	BuildingNumber <*BldgNb*>	[0..1]	Text		101
	BuildingName <*BldgNm*>	[0..1]	Text		102
	Floor <*Flr*>	[0..1]	Text		102
	PostBox <*PstBx*>	[0..1]	Text		102
	Room <*Room*>	[0..1]	Text		102
	PostCode <*PstCd*>	[0..1]	Text		102
	TownName <*TwnNm*>	[0..1]	Text		102
	TownLocationName <*TwnLctnNm*>	[0..1]	Text		102
	DistrictName <*DstrctNm*>	[0..1]	Text		102
	CountrySubDivision <*CtrySubDvsn*>	[0..1]	Text		103
	Country <*Ctry*>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C3	103
	AddressLine <*AdrLine*>	[0..7]	Text		103
	ValidFrom <*VldFr*>	[0..1]	Date		103

6.4.3.2.6.1 AddressType <AdrTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifies the nature of the postal address.

AddressType <AdrTp> contains one of the following **AddressType3Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		100
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		101

6.4.3.2.6.1.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Type of address expressed as a code.

Datatype: "AddressType2Code" on page 254

Approved by the Securities and Payments SEG under the leadership of the Securities SEG on the 29th of October 2018.

reda.022.001.01 PartyModificationRequestV01

CodeName	Name	Definition
ADDR	Postal	Address is the complete postal address.
PBOX	POBox	Address is a postal office (PO) box.
HOME	Residential	Address is the home address.
BIZZ	Business	Address is the business address.
MLTO	MailTo	Address is the address to which mail is sent.
DLVY	DeliveryTo	Address is the address to which delivery is to take place.

6.4.3.2.6.1.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Type of address expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification30" on page 241 for details)

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <*Id*>	[1..1]	Text		241
	Issuer <*Issr*>	[1..1]	Text		241
	SchemeName <*SchmeNm*>	[0..1]	Text		241

6.4.3.2.6.2 Department <Dept>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of a division of a large organisation or building.

Datatype: "Max70Text" on page 261

6.4.3.2.6.3 SubDepartment <SubDept>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of a sub-division of a large organisation or building.

Datatype: "Max70Text" on page 261

6.4.3.2.6.4 StreetName <StrtNm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of a street or thoroughfare.

Datatype: "Max70Text" on page 261

6.4.3.2.6.5 BuildingNumber <BldgNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Number that identifies the position of a building on a street.

Datatype: "Max16Text" on page 260

Approved by the Securities and Payments SEG under the leadership of the Securities SEG on the 29th of October 2018.

reda.022.001.01 PartyModificationRequestV01

6.4.3.2.6.6 BuildingName <BldgNm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the building or house.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 261

6.4.3.2.6.7 Floor <Flr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Floor or storey within a building.

Datatype: "Max70Text" on page 261

6.4.3.2.6.8 PostBox <PstBx>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Numbered box in a post office, assigned to a person or organisation, where letters are kept until called for.

Datatype: "Max16Text" on page 260

6.4.3.2.6.9 Room <Room>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Building room number.

Datatype: "Max70Text" on page 261

6.4.3.2.6.10 PostCode <PstCd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifier consisting of a group of letters and/or numbers that is added to a postal address to assist the sorting of mail.

Datatype: "Max16Text" on page 260

6.4.3.2.6.11 TownName <TwnNm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of a built-up area, with defined boundaries, and a local government.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 261

6.4.3.2.6.12 TownLocationName <TwnLctnNm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specific location name within the town.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 261

6.4.3.2.6.13 DistrictName <DstrctNm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifies a subdivision within a country sub-division.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 261

Approved by the Securities and Payments SEG under the leadership of the
Securities SEG on the 29th of October 2018.

reda.022.001.01 PartyModificationRequestV01

6.4.3.2.6.14 CountrySubDivision <CtrySubDvsn>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifies a subdivision of a country such as state, region, county.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 261

6.4.3.2.6.15 Country <Ctry>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Nation with its own government.

Impacted by: C3 "Country"

Datatype: "CountryCode" on page 254

Constraints

- **Country**

  The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

6.4.3.2.6.16 AddressLine <AdrLine>

Presence: [0..7]

Definition: Information that locates and identifies a specific address, as defined by postal services, presented in free format text.

Datatype: "Max70Text" on page 261

6.4.3.2.6.17 ValidFrom <VldFr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the date from which the address is valid.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 258

6.4.3.2.7 ResidenceType <ResTp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the type of residence where the party has its permanent home or principal establishment.

Datatype: "ResidenceType1Code" on page 257

CodeName	Name	Definition
DMST	Domestic	Residence is domestic.
FRGN	Foreign	Residence is foreign.
MXED	Mixed	Residence is mixed

6.4.3.2.8 LockStatus <LckSts>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies whether the party is locked or not, and the reason for this status, when required.

Approved by the Securities and Payments SEG under the leadership of the Securities SEG on the 29th of October 2018.

reda.022.001.01 PartyModificationRequestV01

LockStatus <LckSts> contains the following **PartyLockStatus1** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ValidFrom <VldFr>	[0..1]	Date		104
	Status <Sts>	[1..1]	CodeSet		104
	LockReason <LckRsn>	[0..*]	Text		104

6.4.3.2.8.1 ValidFrom <VldFr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the date from which the lock status is valid.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 258

6.4.3.2.8.2 Status <Sts>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Lock status of the party.

Datatype: "LockStatus1Code" on page 256

CodeName	Name	Definition
LOCK	Locked	Party has been locked for operations.
ULCK	Unlocked	Party is ready for operations.

6.4.3.2.8.3 LockReason <LckRsn>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Specifies the underlying reason for the locking of the party.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 261

6.4.3.2.9 SystemRestriction <SysRstrctn>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Defines the specific processing characteristics for a party to ensure configurability of specific requirements, as prescribed by national legal and regulatory requirements and practices.

SystemRestriction <SysRstrctn> contains the following **SystemRestriction1** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ValidFrom <VldFr>	[1..1]	DateTime		104
	ValidTo <VldTo>	[0..1]	DateTime		105
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]	Text		105

6.4.3.2.9.1 ValidFrom <VldFr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the date from which the restriction is valid.

Datatype: "ISODateTime" on page 258

Approved by the Securities and Payments SEG under the leadership of the Securities SEG on the 29th of October 2018.

reda.022.001.01 PartyModificationRequestV01

6.4.3.2.9.2 ValidTo <VldTo>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the date until which the restriction is valid.

Datatype: "ISODateTime" on page 258

6.4.3.2.9.3 Type <Tp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the identification of a restriction.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 261

6.4.3.2.10 MarketSpecificAttribute <MktSpcfcAttr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Additional attributes defined by a central security depositary for a party.

MarketSpecificAttribute <MktSpcfcAttr> contains the following **MarketSpecificAttribute1** elements

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <*Nm*>	[1..1]	Text		105
	Value <*Val*>	[1..1]	Text		105

6.4.3.2.10.1 Name <Nm>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the name of the market-specific attribute.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 261

6.4.3.2.10.2 Value <Val>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the value of the market-specific attribute.

Datatype: "Max350Text" on page 261

6.4.4 SupplementaryData <SplmtryData>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Additional information that cannot be captured in the structured elements and/or any other specific block.

Impacted by: C4 "SupplementaryDataRule"

SupplementaryData <SplmtryData> contains the following elements (see "SupplementaryData1" on page 243 for details)

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PlaceAndName <*PlcAndNm*>	[0..1]	Text		243
	Envelope <*Envlp*>	[1..1]	(External Schema)		244

Approved by the Securities and Payments SEG under the leadership of the
Securities SEG on the 29th of October 2018.

reda.022.001.01 PartyModificationRequestV01

Constraints

- **SupplementaryDataRule**

  This component may not be used without the explicit approval of a SEG and submission to the RA of
  ISO 20022 compliant structure(s) to be used in the Envelope element.

Approved by the Securities and Payments SEG under the leadership of the
Securities SEG on the 29th of October 2018.

reda.031.001.01 PartyDeletionRequestV01

7 reda.031.001.01 PartyDeletionRequestV01

7.1 MessageDefinition Functionality

Scope:

The PartyDeletionRequest message is sent by the instructing party to the executing party to request a deletion of a party defined in the executing system.

Usage:

It aims at instructing the deletion of an existing party by providing its identification.

Processing of the party deletion request message are provided via a party status advice.

Outline

The PartyDeletionRequestV01 MessageDefinition is composed of 3 MessageBuildingBlocks:

A. MessageHeader

Common business identification for the message.

B. SystemPartyIdentification

Unique identification, as assigned by the executing system, to unambiguously identify the party to be deleted.

C. SupplementaryData

Additional information that cannot be captured in the structured elements and/or any other specific block.

7.2 Structure

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Message root <Document> <PtyDeltnReq>	[1..1]			
	MessageHeader *<MsgHdr>*	[0..1]	±		108
	SystemPartyIdentification *<SysPtyId>*	[1..1]	±		108
	SupplementaryData *<SplmtryData>*	[0..*]	±	C3	108

Approved by the Securities and Payments SEG under the leadership of the
Securities SEG on the 29th of October 2018.

reda.031.001.01 PartyDeletionRequestV01

7.3 Constraints

C1 AnyBIC

Only a valid Business identifier code is allowed. Business identifier codes for financial or non-financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consists of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

C2 Country

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

C3 SupplementaryDataRule

This component may not be used without the explicit approval of a SEG and submission to the RA of ISO 20022 compliant structure(s) to be used in the Envelope element.

7.4 Message Building Blocks

This chapter describes the MessageBuildingBlocks of this MessageDefinition.

7.4.1 MessageHeader <MsgHdr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Common business identification for the message.

MessageHeader <MsgHdr> contains the following elements (see "MessageHeader1" on page 243 for details)

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	MessageIdentification <*MsgId*>	[1..1]	Text		243
	CreationDateTime <*CreDtTm*>	[0..1]	DateTime		243

7.4.2 SystemPartyIdentification <SysPtyId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique identification, as assigned by the executing system, to unambiguously identify the party to be deleted.

SystemPartyIdentification <SysPtyId> contains the following elements (see "SystemPartyIdentification8" on page 250 for details)

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <*Id*>	[1..1]	±		250
	ResponsiblePartyIdentification <*RspnsblPtyId*>	[0..1]	±		251

7.4.3 SupplementaryData <SplmtryData>

Presence: [0..*]

Approved by the Securities and Payments SEG under the leadership of the
Securities SEG on the 29th of October 2018.

reda.031.001.01 PartyDeletionRequestV01

Definition: Additional information that cannot be captured in the structured elements and/or any other specific block.

Impacted by: C3 "SupplementaryDataRule"

SupplementaryData <SplmtryData> contains the following elements (see "SupplementaryData1" on page 243 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PlaceAndName *<PlcAndNm>*	[0..1]	Text		243
	Envelope *<Envlp>*	[1..1]	(External Schema)		244

Constraints

- **SupplementaryDataRule**

    This component may not be used without the explicit approval of a SEG and submission to the RA of ISO 20022 compliant structure(s) to be used in the Envelope element.

Approved by the Securities and Payments SEG under the leadership of the
Securities SEG on the 29th of October 2018.

reda.041.001.01 PartyActivityAdviceV01

8 reda.041.001.01 PartyActivityAdviceV01

8.1 MessageDefinition Functionality

The PartyActivityReport message is sent by the executing party to an instructing party containing information about changes on party reference data.

Scope and usage:

It aims at informing about the changes occurred during a business date for party reference data.

Outline

The PartyActivityAdviceV01 MessageDefinition is composed of 3 MessageBuildingBlocks:

A. MessageHeader

Common business identification for the message.

B. PartyActivity

Activity report of changes occurred for a party defined in the system.

C. SupplementaryData

Additional information that cannot be captured in the structured elements and/or any other specific block.

Approved by the Securities and Payments SEG under the leadership of the
Securities SEG on the 29th of October 2018.

reda.041.001.01 PartyActivityAdviceV01

8.2 Structure

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Message root <Document> <PtyActvtyAdvc>	[1..1]			
	MessageHeader *<MsgHdr>*	[0..1]	±		116
	PartyActivity *<PtyActvty>*	[1..1]			116
	SystemDate *<SysDt>*	[1..1]	Date		121
	Change *<Chng>*	[0..*]			121
	PartyIdentification *<PtyId>*	[1..1]	±		126
	Record *<Rcrd>*	[1..*]			126
{Or	**Address** *<Adr>*	[1..1]			131
	Old *<Od>*	[1..1]			133
	AddressType *<AdrTp>*	[0..1]			134
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		134
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		135
	Department *<Dept>*	[0..1]	Text		135
	SubDepartment *<SubDept>*	[0..1]	Text		135
	StreetName *<StrtNm>*	[0..1]	Text		135
	BuildingNumber *<BldgNb>*	[0..1]	Text		135
	BuildingName *<BldgNm>*	[0..1]	Text		136
	Floor *<Flr>*	[0..1]	Text		136
	PostBox *<PstBx>*	[0..1]	Text		136
	Room *<Room>*	[0..1]	Text		136
	PostCode *<PstCd>*	[0..1]	Text		136
	TownName *<TwnNm>*	[0..1]	Text		136
	TownLocationName *<TwnLctnNm>*	[0..1]	Text		136
	DistrictName *<DstrctNm>*	[0..1]	Text		136
	CountrySubDivision *<CtrySubDvsn>*	[0..1]	Text		137
	Country *<Ctry>*	[0..1]	CodeSet	C3	137
	AddressLine *<AdrLine>*	[0..7]	Text		137
	ValidFrom *<VldFr>*	[0..1]	Date		137
	New *<New>*	[1..1]			137
	AddressType *<AdrTp>*	[0..1]			138

Approved by the Securities and Payments SEG under the leadership of the
Securities SEG on the 29th of October 2018.

reda.041.001.01 PartyActivityAdviceV01

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		138
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		139
	Department <*Dept*>	[0..1]	Text		139
	SubDepartment <*SubDept*>	[0..1]	Text		139
	StreetName <*StrtNm*>	[0..1]	Text		139
	BuildingNumber <*BldgNb*>	[0..1]	Text		139
	BuildingName <*BldgNm*>	[0..1]	Text		140
	Floor <*Flr*>	[0..1]	Text		140
	PostBox <*PstBx*>	[0..1]	Text		140
	Room <*Room*>	[0..1]	Text		140
	PostCode <*PstCd*>	[0..1]	Text		140
	TownName <*TwnNm*>	[0..1]	Text		140
	TownLocationName <*TwnLctnNm*>	[0..1]	Text		140
	DistrictName <*DstrctNm*>	[0..1]	Text		140
	CountrySubDivision <*CtrySubDvsn*>	[0..1]	Text		141
	Country <*Ctry*>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C3	141
	AddressLine <*AdrLine*>	[0..7]	Text		141
	ValidFrom <*VldFr*>	[0..1]	Date		141
Or	**ContactDetails** <*CtctDtls*>	[1..1]			141
	Old <*Od*>	[1..1]			143
	NamePrefix <*NmPrfx*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		143
	Name <*Nm*>	[0..1]	Text		144
	PhoneNumber <*PhneNb*>	[0..1]	Text		144
	MobileNumber <*MobNb*>	[0..1]	Text		144
	FaxNumber <*FaxNb*>	[0..1]	Text		144
	EmailAddress <*EmailAdr*>	[0..1]	Text		144
	EmailPurpose <*EmailPurp*>	[0..1]	Text		144
	JobTitle <*JobTitl*>	[0..1]	Text		144
	Responsibility <*Rspnsblty*>	[0..1]	Text		145
	Department <*Dept*>	[0..1]	Text		145
	Other <*Othr*>	[0..*]			145

Approved by the Securities and Payments SEG under the leadership of the Securities SEG on the 29th of October 2018.

reda.041.001.01 PartyActivityAdviceV01

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ChannelType <*ChanlTp*>	[1..1]	Text		145
	Identification <*Id*>	[0..1]	Text		145
	PreferredMethod <*PrefrdMtd*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		145
	ValidFrom <*VldFr*>	[0..1]	Date		146
	ValidTo <*VldTo*>	[0..1]	Date		146
	New <*New*>	[1..1]			146
	NamePrefix <*NmPrfx*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		147
	Name <*Nm*>	[0..1]	Text		147
	PhoneNumber <*PhneNb*>	[0..1]	Text		147
	MobileNumber <*MobNb*>	[0..1]	Text		147
	FaxNumber <*FaxNb*>	[0..1]	Text		147
	EmailAddress <*EmailAdr*>	[0..1]	Text		147
	EmailPurpose <*EmailPurp*>	[0..1]	Text		147
	JobTitle <*JobTitl*>	[0..1]	Text		148
	Responsibility <*Rspnsblty*>	[0..1]	Text		148
	Department <*Dept*>	[0..1]	Text		148
	Other <*Othr*>	[0..*]			148
	ChannelType <*ChanlTp*>	[1..1]	Text		148
	Identification <*Id*>	[0..1]	Text		148
	PreferredMethod <*PrefrdMtd*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		148
	ValidFrom <*VldFr*>	[0..1]	Date		149
	ValidTo <*VldTo*>	[0..1]	Date		149
Or	**OpeningDate** <*OpngDt*>	[1..1]			149
	Old <*Od*>	[1..1]	Date		149
	New <*New*>	[1..1]	Date		149
Or	**ClosingDate** <*ClsgDt*>	[1..1]			149
	Old <*Od*>	[1..1]	Date		150
	New <*New*>	[1..1]	Date		150
Or	**Type** <*Tp*>	[1..1]			150
	Old <*Od*>	[1..1]			150
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		150

Approved by the Securities and Payments SEG under the leadership of the
Securities SEG on the 29th of October 2018.

reda.041.001.01 PartyActivityAdviceV01

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	Text		151
	New *<New>*	[1..1]			151
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		151
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	Text		151
Or	**TechnicalAddress** *<TechAdr>*	[1..1]			151
	Old *<Od>*	[1..1]			152
{Or	**BICFI** *<BICFI>*	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C2	152
Or}	**TechnicalAddress** *<TechAdr>*	[1..1]	Text		152
	New *<New>*	[1..1]			152
{Or	**BICFI** *<BICFI>*	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C2	152
Or}	**TechnicalAddress** *<TechAdr>*	[1..1]	Text		153
Or	**MarketSpecificAttribute** *<MktSpcfcAttr>*	[1..1]			153
	Old *<Od>*	[1..1]			153
	Name *<Nm>*	[1..1]	Text		153
	Value *<Val>*	[1..1]	Text		153
	New *<New>*	[1..1]			154
	Name *<Nm>*	[1..1]	Text		154
	Value *<Val>*	[1..1]	Text		154
Or	**Name** *<Nm>*	[1..1]			154
	Old *<Od>*	[1..1]			154
	ValidFrom *<VldFr>*	[0..1]	Date		155
	Name *<Nm>*	[1..1]	Text		155
	ShortName *<ShrtNm>*	[0..1]	Text		155
	New *<New>*	[1..1]			155
	ValidFrom *<VldFr>*	[0..1]	Date		155
	Name *<Nm>*	[1..1]	Text		155
	ShortName *<ShrtNm>*	[0..1]	Text		156
Or	**ResidenceType** *<ResTp>*	[1..1]			156
	Old *<Od>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		156
	New *<New>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		156
Or	**LockStatus** *<LckSts>*	[1..1]			156

Approved by the Securities and Payments SEG under the leadership of the Securities SEG on the 29th of October 2018.

reda.041.001.01 PartyActivityAdviceV01

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Old <*Od*>	[1..1]			157
	ValidFrom <*VldFr*>	[0..1]	Date		157
	Status <*Sts*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		157
	LockReason <*LckRsn*>	[0..*]	Text		157
	New <*New*>	[1..1]			158
	ValidFrom <*VldFr*>	[0..1]	Date		158
	Status <*Sts*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		158
	LockReason <*LckRsn*>	[0..*]	Text		158
Or	**Restriction** <*Rstrctn*>	[1..1]			158
	Old <*Od*>	[1..1]			159
	RestrictionType <*RstrctnTp*>	[1..1]			159
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	Text		160
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		160
	ValidFrom <*VldFr*>	[1..1]	DateTime		160
	ValidUntil <*VldUntil*>	[0..1]	DateTime		160
	New <*New*>	[1..1]			160
	RestrictionType <*RstrctnTp*>	[1..1]			160
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	Text		161
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		161
	ValidFrom <*VldFr*>	[1..1]	DateTime		161
	ValidUntil <*VldUntil*>	[0..1]	DateTime		161
Or}	**Other** <*Othr*>	[1..*]			161
	FieldName <*FldNm*>	[1..1]	Text		162
	OldFieldValue <*OdFldVal*>	[1..1]	Text		162
	NewFieldValue <*NewFldVal*>	[1..1]	Text		162
	OperationTimeStamp <*OprTmStmp*>	[1..1]	DateTime		162
	SupplementaryData <*SplmtryData*>	[0..*]	±	C4	162

Approved by the Securities and Payments SEG under the leadership of the Securities SEG on the 29th of October 2018.

reda.041.001.01 PartyActivityAdviceV01

8.3   Constraints

C1   AnyBIC

Only a valid Business identifier code is allowed. Business identifier codes for financial or non-financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consists of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

C2   BICFI

Valid BICs for financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consist of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

C3   Country

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

C4   SupplementaryDataRule

This component may not be used without the explicit approval of a SEG and submission to the RA of ISO 20022 compliant structure(s) to be used in the Envelope element.

8.4   Message Building Blocks

This chapter describes the MessageBuildingBlocks of this MessageDefinition.

8.4.1   MessageHeader <MsgHdr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Common business identification for the message.

MessageHeader <MsgHdr> contains the following elements (see "MessageHeader1" on page 243 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	MessageIdentification *<MsgId>*	[1..1]	Text		243
	CreationDateTime *<CreDtTm>*	[0..1]	DateTime		243

8.4.2   PartyActivity <PtyActvty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Activity report of changes occurred for a party defined in the system.

Approved by the Securities and Payments SEG under the leadership of the Securities SEG on the 29th of October 2018.

reda.041.001.01 PartyActivityAdviceV01

PartyActivity <PtyActvty> contains the following **PartyStatement2** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	SystemDate <SysDt>	[1..1]	Date		121
	Change <Chng>	[0..*]			121
	PartyIdentification <PtyId>	[1..1]	±		126
	Record <Rcrd>	[1..*]			126
{Or	**Address** <Adr>	[1..1]			131
	Old <Od>	[1..1]			133
	AddressType <AdrTp>	[0..1]			134
{Or	**Code** <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		134
Or}	**Proprietary** <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		135
	Department <Dept>	[0..1]	Text		135
	SubDepartment <SubDept>	[0..1]	Text		135
	StreetName <StrtNm>	[0..1]	Text		135
	BuildingNumber <BldgNb>	[0..1]	Text		135
	BuildingName <BldgNm>	[0..1]	Text		136
	Floor <Flr>	[0..1]	Text		136
	PostBox <PstBx>	[0..1]	Text		136
	Room <Room>	[0..1]	Text		136
	PostCode <PstCd>	[0..1]	Text		136
	TownName <TwnNm>	[0..1]	Text		136
	TownLocationName <TwnLctnNm>	[0..1]	Text		136
	DistrictName <DstrctNm>	[0..1]	Text		136
	CountrySubDivision <CtrySubDvsn>	[0..1]	Text		137
	Country <Ctry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C3	137
	AddressLine <AdrLine>	[0..7]	Text		137
	ValidFrom <VldFr>	[0..1]	Date		137
	New <New>	[1..1]			137
	AddressType <AdrTp>	[0..1]			138
{Or	**Code** <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		138
Or}	**Proprietary** <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		139
	Department <Dept>	[0..1]	Text		139
	SubDepartment <SubDept>	[0..1]	Text		139

Approved by the Securities and Payments SEG under the leadership of the Securities SEG on the 29th of October 2018.

reda.041.001.01 PartyActivityAdviceV01

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	StreetName *<StrtNm>*	[0..1]	Text		139
	BuildingNumber *<BldgNb>*	[0..1]	Text		139
	BuildingName *<BldgNm>*	[0..1]	Text		140
	Floor *<Flr>*	[0..1]	Text		140
	PostBox *<PstBx>*	[0..1]	Text		140
	Room *<Room>*	[0..1]	Text		140
	PostCode *<PstCd>*	[0..1]	Text		140
	TownName *<TwnNm>*	[0..1]	Text		140
	TownLocationName *<TwnLctnNm>*	[0..1]	Text		140
	DistrictName *<DstrctNm>*	[0..1]	Text		140
	CountrySubDivision *<CtrySubDvsn>*	[0..1]	Text		141
	Country *<Ctry>*	[0..1]	CodeSet	C3	141
	AddressLine *<AdrLine>*	[0..7]	Text		141
	ValidFrom *<VldFr>*	[0..1]	Date		141
Or	**ContactDetails** *<CtctDtls>*	[1..1]			141
	Old *<Od>*	[1..1]			143
	NamePrefix *<NmPrfx>*	[0..1]	CodeSet		143
	Name *<Nm>*	[0..1]	Text		144
	PhoneNumber *<PhneNb>*	[0..1]	Text		144
	MobileNumber *<MobNb>*	[0..1]	Text		144
	FaxNumber *<FaxNb>*	[0..1]	Text		144
	EmailAddress *<EmailAdr>*	[0..1]	Text		144
	EmailPurpose *<EmailPurp>*	[0..1]	Text		144
	JobTitle *<JobTitl>*	[0..1]	Text		144
	Responsibility *<Rspnsblty>*	[0..1]	Text		145
	Department *<Dept>*	[0..1]	Text		145
	Other *<Othr>*	[0..*]			145
	ChannelType *<ChanlTp>*	[1..1]	Text		145
	Identification *<Id>*	[0..1]	Text		145
	PreferredMethod *<PrefrdMtd>*	[0..1]	CodeSet		145
	ValidFrom *<VldFr>*	[0..1]	Date		146

Approved by the Securities and Payments SEG under the leadership of the Securities SEG on the 29th of October 2018.

reda.041.001.01 PartyActivityAdviceV01

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ValidTo *<VldTo>*	[0..1]	Date		146
	New *<New>*	[1..1]			146
	NamePrefix *<NmPrfx>*	[0..1]	CodeSet		147
	Name *<Nm>*	[0..1]	Text		147
	PhoneNumber *<PhneNb>*	[0..1]	Text		147
	MobileNumber *<MobNb>*	[0..1]	Text		147
	FaxNumber *<FaxNb>*	[0..1]	Text		147
	EmailAddress *<EmailAdr>*	[0..1]	Text		147
	EmailPurpose *<EmailPurp>*	[0..1]	Text		147
	JobTitle *<JobTitl>*	[0..1]	Text		148
	Responsibility *<Rspnsblty>*	[0..1]	Text		148
	Department *<Dept>*	[0..1]	Text		148
	Other *<Othr>*	[0..*]			148
	ChannelType *<ChanlTp>*	[1..1]	Text		148
	Identification *<Id>*	[0..1]	Text		148
	PreferredMethod *<PrefrdMtd>*	[0..1]	CodeSet		148
	ValidFrom *<VldFr>*	[0..1]	Date		149
	ValidTo *<VldTo>*	[0..1]	Date		149
Or	**OpeningDate** *<OpngDt>*	[1..1]			149
	Old *<Od>*	[1..1]	Date		149
	New *<New>*	[1..1]	Date		149
Or	**ClosingDate** *<ClsgDt>*	[1..1]			149
	Old *<Od>*	[1..1]	Date		150
	New *<New>*	[1..1]	Date		150
Or	**Type** *<Tp>*	[1..1]			150
	Old *<Od>*	[1..1]			150
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		150
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	Text		151
	New *<New>*	[1..1]			151
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		151
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	Text		151

Approved by the Securities and Payments SEG under the leadership of the Securities SEG on the 29th of October 2018.

reda.041.001.01 PartyActivityAdviceV01

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
Or	**TechnicalAddress** *<TechAdr>*	[1..1]			151
	Old *<Od>*	[1..1]			152
{Or	**BICFI** *<BICFI>*	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C2	152
Or}	**TechnicalAddress** *<TechAdr>*	[1..1]	Text		152
	New *<New>*	[1..1]			152
{Or	**BICFI** *<BICFI>*	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C2	152
Or}	**TechnicalAddress** *<TechAdr>*	[1..1]	Text		153
Or	**MarketSpecificAttribute** *<MktSpcfcAttr>*	[1..1]			153
	Old *<Od>*	[1..1]			153
	Name *<Nm>*	[1..1]	Text		153
	Value *<Val>*	[1..1]	Text		153
	New *<New>*	[1..1]			154
	Name *<Nm>*	[1..1]	Text		154
	Value *<Val>*	[1..1]	Text		154
Or	**Name** *<Nm>*	[1..1]			154
	Old *<Od>*	[1..1]			154
	ValidFrom *<VldFr>*	[0..1]	Date		155
	Name *<Nm>*	[1..1]	Text		155
	ShortName *<ShrtNm>*	[0..1]	Text		155
	New *<New>*	[1..1]			155
	ValidFrom *<VldFr>*	[0..1]	Date		155
	Name *<Nm>*	[1..1]	Text		155
	ShortName *<ShrtNm>*	[0..1]	Text		156
Or	**ResidenceType** *<ResTp>*	[1..1]			156
	Old *<Od>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		156
	New *<New>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		156
Or	**LockStatus** *<LckSts>*	[1..1]			156
	Old *<Od>*	[1..1]			157
	ValidFrom *<VldFr>*	[0..1]	Date		157
	Status *<Sts>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		157
	LockReason *<LckRsn>*	[0..*]	Text		157

Approved by the Securities and Payments SEG under the leadership of the Securities SEG on the 29th of October 2018.

reda.041.001.01 PartyActivityAdviceV01

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	New <*New*>	[1..1]			158
	ValidFrom <*VldFr*>	[0..1]	Date		158
	Status <*Sts*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		158
	LockReason <*LckRsn*>	[0..*]	Text		158
Or	**Restriction** <*Rstrctn*>	[1..1]			158
	Old <*Od*>	[1..1]			159
	RestrictionType <*RstrctnTp*>	[1..1]			159
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	Text		160
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		160
	ValidFrom <*VldFr*>	[1..1]	DateTime		160
	ValidUntil <*VldUntil*>	[0..1]	DateTime		160
	New <*New*>	[1..1]			160
	RestrictionType <*RstrctnTp*>	[1..1]			160
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	Text		161
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		161
	ValidFrom <*VldFr*>	[1..1]	DateTime		161
	ValidUntil <*VldUntil*>	[0..1]	DateTime		161
Or}	**Other** <*Othr*>	[1..*]			161
	FieldName <*FldNm*>	[1..1]	Text		162
	OldFieldValue <*OdFldVal*>	[1..1]	Text		162
	NewFieldValue <*NewFldVal*>	[1..1]	Text		162
	OperationTimeStamp <*OprTmStmp*>	[1..1]	DateTime		162

8.4.2.1 SystemDate <SysDt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Date for which the statement is valid.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 258

8.4.2.2 Change <Chng>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Provides information on the actual change occurred to a party.

Approved by the Securities and Payments SEG under the leadership of the Securities SEG on the 29th of October 2018.

reda.041.001.01 PartyActivityAdviceV01

Change <Chng> contains the following **PartyReferenceDataChange2** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PartyIdentification <PtyId>	[1..1]	±		126
	Record <Rcrd>	[1..*]			126
{Or	**Address** <Adr>	[1..1]			131
	Old <Od>	[1..1]			133
	AddressType <AdrTp>	[0..1]			134
{Or	**Code** <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		134
Or}	**Proprietary** <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		135
	Department <Dept>	[0..1]	Text		135
	SubDepartment <SubDept>	[0..1]	Text		135
	StreetName <StrtNm>	[0..1]	Text		135
	BuildingNumber <BldgNb>	[0..1]	Text		135
	BuildingName <BldgNm>	[0..1]	Text		136
	Floor <Flr>	[0..1]	Text		136
	PostBox <PstBx>	[0..1]	Text		136
	Room <Room>	[0..1]	Text		136
	PostCode <PstCd>	[0..1]	Text		136
	TownName <TwnNm>	[0..1]	Text		136
	TownLocationName <TwnLctnNm>	[0..1]	Text		136
	DistrictName <DstrctNm>	[0..1]	Text		136
	CountrySubDivision <CtrySubDvsn>	[0..1]	Text		137
	Country <Ctry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C3	137
	AddressLine <AdrLine>	[0..7]	Text		137
	ValidFrom <VldFr>	[0..1]	Date		137
	New <New>	[1..1]			137
	AddressType <AdrTp>	[0..1]			138
{Or	**Code** <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		138
Or}	**Proprietary** <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		139
	Department <Dept>	[0..1]	Text		139
	SubDepartment <SubDept>	[0..1]	Text		139
	StreetName <StrtNm>	[0..1]	Text		139
	BuildingNumber <BldgNb>	[0..1]	Text		139

Approved by the Securities and Payments SEG under the leadership of the Securities SEG on the 29th of October 2018.

reda.041.001.01 PartyActivityAdviceV01

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	BuildingName <*BldgNm*>	[0..1]	Text		140
	Floor <*Flr*>	[0..1]	Text		140
	PostBox <*PstBx*>	[0..1]	Text		140
	Room <*Room*>	[0..1]	Text		140
	PostCode <*PstCd*>	[0..1]	Text		140
	TownName <*TwnNm*>	[0..1]	Text		140
	TownLocationName <*TwnLctnNm*>	[0..1]	Text		140
	DistrictName <*DstrctNm*>	[0..1]	Text		140
	CountrySubDivision <*CtrySubDvsn*>	[0..1]	Text		141
	Country <*Ctry*>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C3	141
	AddressLine <*AdrLine*>	[0..7]	Text		141
	ValidFrom <*VldFr*>	[0..1]	Date		141
Or	**ContactDetails** <*CtctDtls*>	[1..1]			141
	Old <*Od*>	[1..1]			143
	NamePrefix <*NmPrfx*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		143
	Name <*Nm*>	[0..1]	Text		144
	PhoneNumber <*PhneNb*>	[0..1]	Text		144
	MobileNumber <*MobNb*>	[0..1]	Text		144
	FaxNumber <*FaxNb*>	[0..1]	Text		144
	EmailAddress <*EmailAdr*>	[0..1]	Text		144
	EmailPurpose <*EmailPurp*>	[0..1]	Text		144
	JobTitle <*JobTitl*>	[0..1]	Text		144
	Responsibility <*Rspnsblty*>	[0..1]	Text		145
	Department <*Dept*>	[0..1]	Text		145
	Other <*Othr*>	[0..*]			145
	ChannelType <*ChanlTp*>	[1..1]	Text		145
	Identification <*Id*>	[0..1]	Text		145
	PreferredMethod <*PrefrdMtd*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		145
	ValidFrom <*VldFr*>	[0..1]	Date		146
	ValidTo <*VldTo*>	[0..1]	Date		146
	New <*New*>	[1..1]			146

Approved by the Securities and Payments SEG under the leadership of the Securities SEG on the 29th of October 2018.

reda.041.001.01 PartyActivityAdviceV01

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	NamePrefix *<NmPrfx>*	[0..1]	CodeSet		147
	Name *<Nm>*	[0..1]	Text		147
	PhoneNumber *<PhneNb>*	[0..1]	Text		147
	MobileNumber *<MobNb>*	[0..1]	Text		147
	FaxNumber *<FaxNb>*	[0..1]	Text		147
	EmailAddress *<EmailAdr>*	[0..1]	Text		147
	EmailPurpose *<EmailPurp>*	[0..1]	Text		147
	JobTitle *<JobTitl>*	[0..1]	Text		148
	Responsibility *<Rspnsblty>*	[0..1]	Text		148
	Department *<Dept>*	[0..1]	Text		148
	Other *<Othr>*	[0..*]			148
	ChannelType *<ChanlTp>*	[1..1]	Text		148
	Identification *<Id>*	[0..1]	Text		148
	PreferredMethod *<PrefrdMtd>*	[0..1]	CodeSet		148
	ValidFrom *<VldFr>*	[0..1]	Date		149
	ValidTo *<VldTo>*	[0..1]	Date		149
Or	**OpeningDate** *<OpngDt>*	[1..1]			149
	Old *<Od>*	[1..1]	Date		149
	New *<New>*	[1..1]	Date		149
Or	**ClosingDate** *<ClsgDt>*	[1..1]			149
	Old *<Od>*	[1..1]	Date		150
	New *<New>*	[1..1]	Date		150
Or	**Type** *<Tp>*	[1..1]			150
	Old *<Od>*	[1..1]			150
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		150
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	Text		151
	New *<New>*	[1..1]			151
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		151
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	Text		151
Or	**TechnicalAddress** *<TechAdr>*	[1..1]			151
	Old *<Od>*	[1..1]			152

Approved by the Securities and Payments SEG under the leadership of the
Securities SEG on the 29th of October 2018.

reda.041.001.01 PartyActivityAdviceV01

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**BICFI** <*BICFI*>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C2	152
Or}	**TechnicalAddress** <*TechAdr*>	[1..1]	Text		152
	New <*New*>	[1..1]			152
{Or	**BICFI** <*BICFI*>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C2	152
Or}	**TechnicalAddress** <*TechAdr*>	[1..1]	Text		153
Or	**MarketSpecificAttribute** <*MktSpcfcAttr*>	[1..1]			153
	Old <*Od*>	[1..1]			153
	Name <*Nm*>	[1..1]	Text		153
	Value <*Val*>	[1..1]	Text		153
	New <*New*>	[1..1]			154
	Name <*Nm*>	[1..1]	Text		154
	Value <*Val*>	[1..1]	Text		154
Or	**Name** <*Nm*>	[1..1]			154
	Old <*Od*>	[1..1]			154
	ValidFrom <*VldFr*>	[0..1]	Date		155
	Name <*Nm*>	[1..1]	Text		155
	ShortName <*ShrtNm*>	[0..1]	Text		155
	New <*New*>	[1..1]			155
	ValidFrom <*VldFr*>	[0..1]	Date		155
	Name <*Nm*>	[1..1]	Text		155
	ShortName <*ShrtNm*>	[0..1]	Text		156
Or	**ResidenceType** <*ResTp*>	[1..1]			156
	Old <*Od*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		156
	New <*New*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		156
Or	**LockStatus** <*LckSts*>	[1..1]			156
	Old <*Od*>	[1..1]			157
	ValidFrom <*VldFr*>	[0..1]	Date		157
	Status <*Sts*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		157
	LockReason <*LckRsn*>	[0..*]	Text		157
	New <*New*>	[1..1]			158
	ValidFrom <*VldFr*>	[0..1]	Date		158

Approved by the Securities and Payments SEG under the leadership of the Securities SEG on the 29th of October 2018.

reda.041.001.01 PartyActivityAdviceV01

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Status <Sts>	[1..1]	CodeSet		158
	LockReason <LckRsn>	[0..*]	Text		158
Or	**Restriction** <Rstrctn>	[1..1]			158
	Old <Od>	[1..1]			159
	RestrictionType <RstrctnTp>	[1..1]			159
{Or	**Code** <Cd>	[1..1]	Text		160
Or}	**Proprietary** <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		160
	ValidFrom <VldFr>	[1..1]	DateTime		160
	ValidUntil <VldUntil>	[0..1]	DateTime		160
	New <New>	[1..1]			160
	RestrictionType <RstrctnTp>	[1..1]			160
{Or	**Code** <Cd>	[1..1]	Text		161
Or}	**Proprietary** <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		161
	ValidFrom <VldFr>	[1..1]	DateTime		161
	ValidUntil <VldUntil>	[0..1]	DateTime		161
Or}	**Other** <Othr>	[1..*]			161
	FieldName <FldNm>	[1..1]	Text		162
	OldFieldValue <OdFldVal>	[1..1]	Text		162
	NewFieldValue <NewFldVal>	[1..1]	Text		162
	OperationTimeStamp <OprTmStmp>	[1..1]	DateTime		162

8.4.2.2.1 PartyIdentification <PtyId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identifies the party for which the changes are listed in the advice.

PartyIdentification <PtyId> contains the following elements (see "SystemPartyIdentification8" on page 250 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	±		250
	ResponsiblePartyIdentification <RspnsblPtyId>	[0..1]	±		251

8.4.2.2.2 Record <Rcrd>

Presence: [1..*]

Definition: Provides the party data record for which details of the change are provided.

Approved by the Securities and Payments SEG under the leadership of the Securities SEG on the 29th of October 2018.

reda.041.001.01 PartyActivityAdviceV01

Record <Rcrd> contains one of the following **UpdateLogPartyRecord1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Address** <Adr>	[1..1]			131
	Old <Od>	[1..1]			133
	AddressType <AdrTp>	[0..1]			134
{Or	**Code** <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		134
Or}	**Proprietary** <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		135
	Department <Dept>	[0..1]	Text		135
	SubDepartment <SubDept>	[0..1]	Text		135
	StreetName <StrtNm>	[0..1]	Text		135
	BuildingNumber <BldgNb>	[0..1]	Text		135
	BuildingName <BldgNm>	[0..1]	Text		136
	Floor <Flr>	[0..1]	Text		136
	PostBox <PstBx>	[0..1]	Text		136
	Room <Room>	[0..1]	Text		136
	PostCode <PstCd>	[0..1]	Text		136
	TownName <TwnNm>	[0..1]	Text		136
	TownLocationName <TwnLctnNm>	[0..1]	Text		136
	DistrictName <DstrctNm>	[0..1]	Text		136
	CountrySubDivision <CtrySubDvsn>	[0..1]	Text		137
	Country <Ctry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C3	137
	AddressLine <AdrLine>	[0..7]	Text		137
	ValidFrom <VldFr>	[0..1]	Date		137
	New <New>	[1..1]			137
	AddressType <AdrTp>	[0..1]			138
{Or	**Code** <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		138
Or}	**Proprietary** <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		139
	Department <Dept>	[0..1]	Text		139
	SubDepartment <SubDept>	[0..1]	Text		139
	StreetName <StrtNm>	[0..1]	Text		139
	BuildingNumber <BldgNb>	[0..1]	Text		139
	BuildingName <BldgNm>	[0..1]	Text		140
	Floor <Flr>	[0..1]	Text		140

Approved by the Securities and Payments SEG under the leadership of the Securities SEG on the 29th of October 2018.

reda.041.001.01 PartyActivityAdviceV01

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PostBox *<PstBx>*	[0..1]	Text		140
	Room *<Room>*	[0..1]	Text		140
	PostCode *<PstCd>*	[0..1]	Text		140
	TownName *<TwnNm>*	[0..1]	Text		140
	TownLocationName *<TwnLctnNm>*	[0..1]	Text		140
	DistrictName *<DstrctNm>*	[0..1]	Text		140
	CountrySubDivision *<CtrySubDvsn>*	[0..1]	Text		141
	Country *<Ctry>*	[0..1]	CodeSet	C3	141
	AddressLine *<AdrLine>*	[0..7]	Text		141
	ValidFrom *<VldFr>*	[0..1]	Date		141
Or	**ContactDetails** *<CtctDtls>*	[1..1]			141
	Old *<Od>*	[1..1]			143
	NamePrefix *<NmPrfx>*	[0..1]	CodeSet		143
	Name *<Nm>*	[0..1]	Text		144
	PhoneNumber *<PhneNb>*	[0..1]	Text		144
	MobileNumber *<MobNb>*	[0..1]	Text		144
	FaxNumber *<FaxNb>*	[0..1]	Text		144
	EmailAddress *<EmailAdr>*	[0..1]	Text		144
	EmailPurpose *<EmailPurp>*	[0..1]	Text		144
	JobTitle *<JobTitl>*	[0..1]	Text		144
	Responsibility *<Rspnsblty>*	[0..1]	Text		145
	Department *<Dept>*	[0..1]	Text		145
	Other *<Othr>*	[0..*]			145
	ChannelType *<ChanlTp>*	[1..1]	Text		145
	Identification *<Id>*	[0..1]	Text		145
	PreferredMethod *<PrefrdMtd>*	[0..1]	CodeSet		145
	ValidFrom *<VldFr>*	[0..1]	Date		146
	ValidTo *<VldTo>*	[0..1]	Date		146
	New *<New>*	[1..1]			146
	NamePrefix *<NmPrfx>*	[0..1]	CodeSet		147
	Name *<Nm>*	[0..1]	Text		147

Approved by the Securities and Payments SEG under the leadership of the
Securities SEG on the 29th of October 2018.

reda.041.001.01 PartyActivityAdviceV01

Or	MessageElement *\<XML Tag\>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PhoneNumber *\<PhneNb\>*	[0..1]	Text		147
	MobileNumber *\<MobNb\>*	[0..1]	Text		147
	FaxNumber *\<FaxNb\>*	[0..1]	Text		147
	EmailAddress *\<EmailAdr\>*	[0..1]	Text		147
	EmailPurpose *\<EmailPurp\>*	[0..1]	Text		147
	JobTitle *\<JobTitl\>*	[0..1]	Text		148
	Responsibility *\<Rspnsblty\>*	[0..1]	Text		148
	Department *\<Dept\>*	[0..1]	Text		148
	Other *\<Othr\>*	[0..*]			148
	ChannelType *\<ChanlTp\>*	[1..1]	Text		148
	Identification *\<Id\>*	[0..1]	Text		148
	PreferredMethod *\<PrefrdMtd\>*	[0..1]	CodeSet		148
	ValidFrom *\<VldFr\>*	[0..1]	Date		149
	ValidTo *\<VldTo\>*	[0..1]	Date		149
Or	**OpeningDate** *\<OpngDt\>*	[1..1]			149
	Old *\<Od\>*	[1..1]	Date		149
	New *\<New\>*	[1..1]	Date		149
Or	**ClosingDate** *\<ClsgDt\>*	[1..1]			149
	Old *\<Od\>*	[1..1]	Date		150
	New *\<New\>*	[1..1]	Date		150
Or	**Type** *\<Tp\>*	[1..1]			150
	Old *\<Od\>*	[1..1]			150
{Or	**Code** *\<Cd\>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		150
Or}	**Proprietary** *\<Prtry\>*	[1..1]	Text		151
	New *\<New\>*	[1..1]			151
{Or	**Code** *\<Cd\>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		151
Or}	**Proprietary** *\<Prtry\>*	[1..1]	Text		151
Or	**TechnicalAddress** *\<TechAdr\>*	[1..1]			151
	Old *\<Od\>*	[1..1]			152
{Or	**BICFI** *\<BICFI\>*	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C2	152
Or}	**TechnicalAddress** *\<TechAdr\>*	[1..1]	Text		152

Approved by the Securities and Payments SEG under the leadership of the Securities SEG on the 29th of October 2018.

reda.041.001.01 PartyActivityAdviceV01

Or	MessageElement *<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	New *<New>*	[1..1]			152
{Or	**BICFI** *<BICFI>*	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C2	152
Or}	**TechnicalAddress** *<TechAdr>*	[1..1]	Text		153
Or	**MarketSpecificAttribute** *<MktSpcfcAttr>*	[1..1]			153
	Old *<Od>*	[1..1]			153
	Name *<Nm>*	[1..1]	Text		153
	Value *<Val>*	[1..1]	Text		153
	New *<New>*	[1..1]			154
	Name *<Nm>*	[1..1]	Text		154
	Value *<Val>*	[1..1]	Text		154
Or	**Name** *<Nm>*	[1..1]			154
	Old *<Od>*	[1..1]			154
	ValidFrom *<VldFr>*	[0..1]	Date		155
	Name *<Nm>*	[1..1]	Text		155
	ShortName *<ShrtNm>*	[0..1]	Text		155
	New *<New>*	[1..1]			155
	ValidFrom *<VldFr>*	[0..1]	Date		155
	Name *<Nm>*	[1..1]	Text		155
	ShortName *<ShrtNm>*	[0..1]	Text		156
Or	**ResidenceType** *<ResTp>*	[1..1]			156
	Old *<Od>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		156
	New *<New>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		156
Or	**LockStatus** *<LckSts>*	[1..1]			156
	Old *<Od>*	[1..1]			157
	ValidFrom *<VldFr>*	[0..1]	Date		157
	Status *<Sts>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		157
	LockReason *<LckRsn>*	[0..*]	Text		157
	New *<New>*	[1..1]			158
	ValidFrom *<VldFr>*	[0..1]	Date		158
	Status *<Sts>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		158
	LockReason *<LckRsn>*	[0..*]	Text		158

Approved by the Securities and Payments SEG under the leadership of the Securities SEG on the 29th of October 2018.

reda.041.001.01 PartyActivityAdviceV01

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
Or	**Restriction** *<Rstrctn>*	[1..1]			158
	Old *<Od>*	[1..1]			159
	RestrictionType *<RstrctnTp>*	[1..1]			159
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	Text		160
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		160
	ValidFrom *<VldFr>*	[1..1]	DateTime		160
	ValidUntil *<VldUntil>*	[0..1]	DateTime		160
	New *<New>*	[1..1]			160
	RestrictionType *<RstrctnTp>*	[1..1]			160
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	Text		161
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		161
	ValidFrom *<VldFr>*	[1..1]	DateTime		161
	ValidUntil *<VldUntil>*	[0..1]	DateTime		161
Or}	**Other** *<Othr>*	[1..*]			161
	FieldName *<FldNm>*	[1..1]	Text		162
	OldFieldValue *<OdFldVal>*	[1..1]	Text		162
	NewFieldValue *<NewFldVal>*	[1..1]	Text		162

8.4.2.2.2.1 Address <Adr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Information that locates and identifies a specific address.

Approved by the Securities and Payments SEG under the leadership of the Securities SEG on the 29th of October 2018.

reda.041.001.01 PartyActivityAdviceV01

Address <Adr> contains the following **UpdateLogAddress1** elements

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Old <*Od*>	[1..1]			133
	AddressType <*AdrTp*>	[0..1]			134
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		134
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		135
	Department <*Dept*>	[0..1]	Text		135
	SubDepartment <*SubDept*>	[0..1]	Text		135
	StreetName <*StrtNm*>	[0..1]	Text		135
	BuildingNumber <*BldgNb*>	[0..1]	Text		135
	BuildingName <*BldgNm*>	[0..1]	Text		136
	Floor <*Flr*>	[0..1]	Text		136
	PostBox <*PstBx*>	[0..1]	Text		136
	Room <*Room*>	[0..1]	Text		136
	PostCode <*PstCd*>	[0..1]	Text		136
	TownName <*TwnNm*>	[0..1]	Text		136
	TownLocationName <*TwnLctnNm*>	[0..1]	Text		136
	DistrictName <*DstrctNm*>	[0..1]	Text		136
	CountrySubDivision <*CtrySubDvsn*>	[0..1]	Text		137
	Country <*Ctry*>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C3	137
	AddressLine <*AdrLine*>	[0..7]	Text		137
	ValidFrom <*VldFr*>	[0..1]	Date		137
	New <*New*>	[1..1]			137
	AddressType <*AdrTp*>	[0..1]			138
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		138
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		139
	Department <*Dept*>	[0..1]	Text		139
	SubDepartment <*SubDept*>	[0..1]	Text		139
	StreetName <*StrtNm*>	[0..1]	Text		139
	BuildingNumber <*BldgNb*>	[0..1]	Text		139
	BuildingName <*BldgNm*>	[0..1]	Text		140
	Floor <*Flr*>	[0..1]	Text		140
	PostBox <*PstBx*>	[0..1]	Text		140

Approved by the Securities and Payments SEG under the leadership of the
Securities SEG on the 29th of October 2018.

reda.041.001.01 PartyActivityAdviceV01

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Room *<Room>*	[0..1]	Text		140
	PostCode *<PstCd>*	[0..1]	Text		140
	TownName *<TwnNm>*	[0..1]	Text		140
	TownLocationName *<TwnLctnNm>*	[0..1]	Text		140
	DistrictName *<DstrctNm>*	[0..1]	Text		140
	CountrySubDivision *<CtrySubDvsn>*	[0..1]	Text		141
	Country *<Ctry>*	[0..1]	CodeSet	C3	141
	AddressLine *<AdrLine>*	[0..7]	Text		141
	ValidFrom *<VldFr>*	[0..1]	Date		141

8.4.2.2.2.1.1 Old <Od>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Old value before change

Approved by the Securities and Payments SEG under the leadership of the Securities SEG on the 29th of October 2018.

reda.041.001.01 PartyActivityAdviceV01

Old <Od> contains the following **PostalAddress25** elements

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AddressType <*AdrTp*>	[0..1]			134
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		134
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		135
	Department <*Dept*>	[0..1]	Text		135
	SubDepartment <*SubDept*>	[0..1]	Text		135
	StreetName <*StrtNm*>	[0..1]	Text		135
	BuildingNumber <*BldgNb*>	[0..1]	Text		135
	BuildingName <*BldgNm*>	[0..1]	Text		136
	Floor <*Flr*>	[0..1]	Text		136
	PostBox <*PstBx*>	[0..1]	Text		136
	Room <*Room*>	[0..1]	Text		136
	PostCode <*PstCd*>	[0..1]	Text		136
	TownName <*TwnNm*>	[0..1]	Text		136
	TownLocationName <*TwnLctnNm*>	[0..1]	Text		136
	DistrictName <*DstrctNm*>	[0..1]	Text		136
	CountrySubDivision <*CtrySubDvsn*>	[0..1]	Text		137
	Country <*Ctry*>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C3	137
	AddressLine <*AdrLine*>	[0..7]	Text		137
	ValidFrom <*VldFr*>	[0..1]	Date		137

8.4.2.2.2.1.1.1 AddressType <AdrTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifies the nature of the postal address.

AddressType <AdrTp> contains one of the following **AddressType3Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		134
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		135

8.4.2.2.2.1.1.1.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Type of address expressed as a code.

Datatype: "AddressType2Code" on page 254

Approved by the Securities and Payments SEG under the leadership of the Securities SEG on the 29th of October 2018.

reda.041.001.01 PartyActivityAdviceV01

CodeName	Name	Definition
ADDR	Postal	Address is the complete postal address.
PBOX	POBox	Address is a postal office (PO) box.
HOME	Residential	Address is the home address.
BIZZ	Business	Address is the business address.
MLTO	MailTo	Address is the address to which mail is sent.
DLVY	DeliveryTo	Address is the address to which delivery is to take place.

8.4.2.2.2.1.1.1.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Type of address expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification30" on page 241 for details)

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <*Id*>	[1..1]	Text		241
	Issuer <*Issr*>	[1..1]	Text		241
	SchemeName <*SchmeNm*>	[0..1]	Text		241

8.4.2.2.2.1.1.2 Department <Dept>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of a division of a large organisation or building.

Datatype: "Max70Text" on page 261

8.4.2.2.2.1.1.3 SubDepartment <SubDept>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of a sub-division of a large organisation or building.

Datatype: "Max70Text" on page 261

8.4.2.2.2.1.1.4 StreetName <StrtNm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of a street or thoroughfare.

Datatype: "Max70Text" on page 261

8.4.2.2.2.1.1.5 BuildingNumber <BldgNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Number that identifies the position of a building on a street.

Datatype: "Max16Text" on page 260

Approved by the Securities and Payments SEG under the leadership of the
Securities SEG on the 29th of October 2018.

reda.041.001.01 PartyActivityAdviceV01

8.4.2.2.2.1.1.6 BuildingName <BldgNm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the building or house.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 261

8.4.2.2.2.1.1.7 Floor <Flr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Floor or storey within a building.

Datatype: "Max70Text" on page 261

8.4.2.2.2.1.1.8 PostBox <PstBx>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Numbered box in a post office, assigned to a person or organisation, where letters are kept until called for.

Datatype: "Max16Text" on page 260

8.4.2.2.2.1.1.9 Room <Room>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Building room number.

Datatype: "Max70Text" on page 261

8.4.2.2.2.1.1.10 PostCode <PstCd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifier consisting of a group of letters and/or numbers that is added to a postal address to assist the sorting of mail.

Datatype: "Max16Text" on page 260

8.4.2.2.2.1.1.11 TownName <TwnNm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of a built-up area, with defined boundaries, and a local government.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 261

8.4.2.2.2.1.1.12 TownLocationName <TwnLctnNm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specific location name within the town.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 261

8.4.2.2.2.1.1.13 DistrictName <DstrctNm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifies a subdivision within a country sub-division.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 261

8.4.2.2.2.1.1.14 CountrySubDivision <CtrySubDvsn>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifies a subdivision of a country such as state, region, county.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 261

8.4.2.2.2.1.1.15 Country <Ctry>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Nation with its own government.

Impacted by: C3 "Country"

Datatype: "CountryCode" on page 254

Constraints

- **Country**

  The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

8.4.2.2.2.1.1.16 AddressLine <AdrLine>

Presence: [0..7]

Definition: Information that locates and identifies a specific address, as defined by postal services, presented in free format text.

Datatype: "Max70Text" on page 261

8.4.2.2.2.1.1.17 ValidFrom <VldFr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the date from which the address is valid.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 258

8.4.2.2.2.1.2 New <New>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: New value after change

Approved by the Securities and Payments SEG under the leadership of the Securities SEG on the 29th of October 2018.

reda.041.001.01 PartyActivityAdviceV01

New **<New>** contains the following **PostalAddress25** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AddressType *<AdrTp>*	[0..1]			138
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		138
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		139
	Department *<Dept>*	[0..1]	Text		139
	SubDepartment *<SubDept>*	[0..1]	Text		139
	StreetName *<StrtNm>*	[0..1]	Text		139
	BuildingNumber *<BldgNb>*	[0..1]	Text		139
	BuildingName *<BldgNm>*	[0..1]	Text		140
	Floor *<Flr>*	[0..1]	Text		140
	PostBox *<PstBx>*	[0..1]	Text		140
	Room *<Room>*	[0..1]	Text		140
	PostCode *<PstCd>*	[0..1]	Text		140
	TownName *<TwnNm>*	[0..1]	Text		140
	TownLocationName *<TwnLctnNm>*	[0..1]	Text		140
	DistrictName *<DstrctNm>*	[0..1]	Text		140
	CountrySubDivision *<CtrySubDvsn>*	[0..1]	Text		141
	Country *<Ctry>*	[0..1]	CodeSet	C3	141
	AddressLine *<AdrLine>*	[0..7]	Text		141
	ValidFrom *<VldFr>*	[0..1]	Date		141

8.4.2.2.2.1.2.1 AddressType <AdrTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifies the nature of the postal address.

AddressType <AdrTp> contains one of the following **AddressType3Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		138
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		139

8.4.2.2.2.1.2.1.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Type of address expressed as a code.

Datatype: "AddressType2Code" on page 254

Approved by the Securities and Payments SEG under the leadership of the
Securities SEG on the 29th of October 2018.

reda.041.001.01 PartyActivityAdviceV01

CodeName	Name	Definition
ADDR	Postal	Address is the complete postal address.
PBOX	POBox	Address is a postal office (PO) box.
HOME	Residential	Address is the home address.
BIZZ	Business	Address is the business address.
MLTO	MailTo	Address is the address to which mail is sent.
DLVY	DeliveryTo	Address is the address to which delivery is to take place.

8.4.2.2.2.1.2.1.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Type of address expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification30" on page 241 for details)

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <*Id*>	[1..1]	Text		241
	Issuer <*Issr*>	[1..1]	Text		241
	SchemeName <*SchmeNm*>	[0..1]	Text		241

8.4.2.2.2.1.2.2 Department <Dept>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of a division of a large organisation or building.

Datatype: "Max70Text" on page 261

8.4.2.2.2.1.2.3 SubDepartment <SubDept>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of a sub-division of a large organisation or building.

Datatype: "Max70Text" on page 261

8.4.2.2.2.1.2.4 StreetName <StrtNm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of a street or thoroughfare.

Datatype: "Max70Text" on page 261

8.4.2.2.2.1.2.5 BuildingNumber <BldgNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Number that identifies the position of a building on a street.

Datatype: "Max16Text" on page 260

Approved by the Securities and Payments SEG under the leadership of the Securities SEG on the 29th of October 2018.

reda.041.001.01 PartyActivityAdviceV01

8.4.2.2.2.1.2.6 BuildingName <BldgNm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the building or house.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 261

8.4.2.2.2.1.2.7 Floor <Flr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Floor or storey within a building.

Datatype: "Max70Text" on page 261

8.4.2.2.2.1.2.8 PostBox <PstBx>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Numbered box in a post office, assigned to a person or organisation, where letters are kept until called for.

Datatype: "Max16Text" on page 260

8.4.2.2.2.1.2.9 Room <Room>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Building room number.

Datatype: "Max70Text" on page 261

8.4.2.2.2.1.2.10 PostCode <PstCd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifier consisting of a group of letters and/or numbers that is added to a postal address to assist the sorting of mail.

Datatype: "Max16Text" on page 260

8.4.2.2.2.1.2.11 TownName <TwnNm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of a built-up area, with defined boundaries, and a local government.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 261

8.4.2.2.2.1.2.12 TownLocationName <TwnLctnNm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specific location name within the town.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 261

8.4.2.2.2.1.2.13 DistrictName <DstrctNm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifies a subdivision within a country sub-division.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 261

Approved by the Securities and Payments SEG under the leadership of the
Securities SEG on the 29th of October 2018.

reda.041.001.01 PartyActivityAdviceV01

8.4.2.2.2.1.2.14 CountrySubDivision <CtrySubDvsn>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifies a subdivision of a country such as state, region, county.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 261

8.4.2.2.2.1.2.15 Country <Ctry>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Nation with its own government.

Impacted by: C3 "Country"

Datatype: "CountryCode" on page 254

Constraints

- **Country**

  The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

8.4.2.2.2.1.2.16 AddressLine <AdrLine>

Presence: [0..7]

Definition: Information that locates and identifies a specific address, as defined by postal services, presented in free format text.

Datatype: "Max70Text" on page 261

8.4.2.2.2.1.2.17 ValidFrom <VldFr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the date from which the address is valid.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 258

8.4.2.2.2.2 ContactDetails <CtctDtls>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the contact details of the party.

Approved by the Securities and Payments SEG under the leadership of the Securities SEG on the 29th of October 2018.

reda.041.001.01 PartyActivityAdviceV01

ContactDetails <CtctDtls> contains the following **UpdateLogContact1** elements

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Old <*Od*>	[1..1]			143
	NamePrefix <*NmPrfx*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		143
	Name <*Nm*>	[0..1]	Text		144
	PhoneNumber <*PhneNb*>	[0..1]	Text		144
	MobileNumber <*MobNb*>	[0..1]	Text		144
	FaxNumber <*FaxNb*>	[0..1]	Text		144
	EmailAddress <*EmailAdr*>	[0..1]	Text		144
	EmailPurpose <*EmailPurp*>	[0..1]	Text		144
	JobTitle <*JobTitl*>	[0..1]	Text		144
	Responsibility <*Rspnsblty*>	[0..1]	Text		145
	Department <*Dept*>	[0..1]	Text		145
	Other <*Othr*>	[0..*]			145
	ChannelType <*ChanlTp*>	[1..1]	Text		145
	Identification <*Id*>	[0..1]	Text		145
	PreferredMethod <*PrefrdMtd*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		145
	ValidFrom <*VldFr*>	[0..1]	Date		146
	ValidTo <*VldTo*>	[0..1]	Date		146
	New <*New*>	[1..1]			146
	NamePrefix <*NmPrfx*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		147
	Name <*Nm*>	[0..1]	Text		147
	PhoneNumber <*PhneNb*>	[0..1]	Text		147
	MobileNumber <*MobNb*>	[0..1]	Text		147
	FaxNumber <*FaxNb*>	[0..1]	Text		147
	EmailAddress <*EmailAdr*>	[0..1]	Text		147
	EmailPurpose <*EmailPurp*>	[0..1]	Text		147
	JobTitle <*JobTitl*>	[0..1]	Text		148
	Responsibility <*Rspnsblty*>	[0..1]	Text		148
	Department <*Dept*>	[0..1]	Text		148
	Other <*Othr*>	[0..*]			148
	ChannelType <*ChanlTp*>	[1..1]	Text		148
	Identification <*Id*>	[0..1]	Text		148

Approved by the Securities and Payments SEG under the leadership of the
Securities SEG on the 29th of October 2018.

reda.041.001.01 PartyActivityAdviceV01

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PreferredMethod *<PrefrdMtd>*	[0..1]	CodeSet		148
	ValidFrom *<VldFr>*	[0..1]	Date		149
	ValidTo *<VldTo>*	[0..1]	Date		149

8.4.2.2.2.2.1 Old <Od>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Old value before change

Old <Od> contains the following **Contact5** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	NamePrefix *<NmPrfx>*	[0..1]	CodeSet		143
	Name *<Nm>*	[0..1]	Text		144
	PhoneNumber *<PhneNb>*	[0..1]	Text		144
	MobileNumber *<MobNb>*	[0..1]	Text		144
	FaxNumber *<FaxNb>*	[0..1]	Text		144
	EmailAddress *<EmailAdr>*	[0..1]	Text		144
	EmailPurpose *<EmailPurp>*	[0..1]	Text		144
	JobTitle *<JobTitl>*	[0..1]	Text		144
	Responsibility *<Rspnsblty>*	[0..1]	Text		145
	Department *<Dept>*	[0..1]	Text		145
	Other *<Othr>*	[0..*]			145
	ChannelType *<ChanlTp>*	[1..1]	Text		145
	Identification *<Id>*	[0..1]	Text		145
	PreferredMethod *<PrefrdMtd>*	[0..1]	CodeSet		145
	ValidFrom *<VldFr>*	[0..1]	Date		146
	ValidTo *<VldTo>*	[0..1]	Date		146

8.4.2.2.2.2.1.1 NamePrefix <NmPrfx>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the terms used to formally address a person.

Datatype: "NamePrefix2Code" on page 256

CodeName	Name	Definition
DOCT	Doctor	Title of the person is Doctor or Dr.
MADM	Madam	Title of the person is Madam.

Approved by the Securities and Payments SEG under the leadership of the
Securities SEG on the 29th of October 2018.

reda.041.001.01 PartyActivityAdviceV01

CodeName	Name	Definition
MISS	Miss	Title of the person is Miss.
MIST	Mister	Title of the person is Mister or Mr.
MIKS	GenderNeutral	Title of the person is gender neutral (Mx).

8.4.2.2.2.2.1.2 Name <Nm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name by which a party is known and which is usually used to identify that party.

Datatype: "Max140Text" on page 260

8.4.2.2.2.2.1.3 PhoneNumber <PhneNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Collection of information that identifies a phone number, as defined by telecom services.

Datatype: "PhoneNumber" on page 262

8.4.2.2.2.2.1.4 MobileNumber <MobNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Collection of information that identifies a mobile phone number, as defined by telecom services.

Datatype: "PhoneNumber" on page 262

8.4.2.2.2.2.1.5 FaxNumber <FaxNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Collection of information that identifies a FAX number, as defined by telecom services.

Datatype: "PhoneNumber" on page 262

8.4.2.2.2.2.1.6 EmailAddress <EmailAdr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Address for electronic mail (e-mail).

Datatype: "Max2048Text" on page 260

8.4.2.2.2.2.1.7 EmailPurpose <EmailPurp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Purpose for which an email address may be used.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 261

8.4.2.2.2.2.1.8 JobTitle <JobTitl>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Title of the function.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 261

Approved by the Securities and Payments SEG under the leadership of the
Securities SEG on the 29th of October 2018.

reda.041.001.01 PartyActivityAdviceV01

8.4.2.2.2.2.1.9 Responsibility <Rspnsblty>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Role of a person in an organisation.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 261

8.4.2.2.2.2.1.10 Department <Dept>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of a division of a large organisation or building.

Datatype: "Max70Text" on page 261

8.4.2.2.2.2.1.11 Other <Othr>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Contact details in another form.

Other <Othr> contains the following **OtherContact1** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ChannelType *<ChanlTp>*	[1..1]	Text		145
	Identification *<Id>*	[0..1]	Text		145

8.4.2.2.2.2.1.11.1 ChannelType <ChanlTp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Method used to contact the financial institution's contact for the specific tax region.

Datatype: "Max4Text" on page 261

8.4.2.2.2.2.1.11.2 Identification <Id>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Communication value such as phone number or email address.

Datatype: "Max128Text" on page 260

8.4.2.2.2.2.1.12 PreferredMethod <PrefrdMtd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Preferred method used to reach the technical contact.

Datatype: "PreferredContactMethod1Code" on page 256

CodeName	Name	Definition
LETT	Letter	Preferred method used to reach the contact is per letter.
MAIL	Email	Preferred method used to reach the contact is per email.
PHON	Phone	Preferred method used to reach the contact is per phone.
FAXX	Fax	Preferred method used to reach the contact is per fax.

Approved by the Securities and Payments SEG under the leadership of the Securities SEG on the 29th of October 2018.

reda.041.001.01 PartyActivityAdviceV01

CodeName	Name	Definition
CELL	MobileOrCellPhone	Preferred method used to reach the contact is per mobile or cell phone.

8.4.2.2.2.2.1.13 ValidFrom <VldFr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Starting validity date for the contact.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 258

8.4.2.2.2.2.1.14 ValidTo <VldTo>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Ending validity date for the contact.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 258

8.4.2.2.2.2.2 New <New>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: New value after change

New <New> contains the following **Contact5** elements

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	NamePrefix <*NmPrfx*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		147
	Name <*Nm*>	[0..1]	Text		147
	PhoneNumber <*PhneNb*>	[0..1]	Text		147
	MobileNumber <*MobNb*>	[0..1]	Text		147
	FaxNumber <*FaxNb*>	[0..1]	Text		147
	EmailAddress <*EmailAdr*>	[0..1]	Text		147
	EmailPurpose <*EmailPurp*>	[0..1]	Text		147
	JobTitle <*JobTitl*>	[0..1]	Text		148
	Responsibility <*Rspnsblty*>	[0..1]	Text		148
	Department <*Dept*>	[0..1]	Text		148
	Other <*Othr*>	[0..*]			148
	ChannelType <*ChanlTp*>	[1..1]	Text		148
	Identification <*Id*>	[0..1]	Text		148
	PreferredMethod <*PrefrdMtd*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		148
	ValidFrom <*VldFr*>	[0..1]	Date		149
	ValidTo <*VldTo*>	[0..1]	Date		149

Approved by the Securities and Payments SEG under the leadership of the
Securities SEG on the 29th of October 2018.

reda.041.001.01 PartyActivityAdviceV01

8.4.2.2.2.2.2.1 NamePrefix <NmPrfx>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the terms used to formally address a person.

Datatype: "NamePrefix2Code" on page 256

CodeName	Name	Definition
DOCT	Doctor	Title of the person is Doctor or Dr.
MADM	Madam	Title of the person is Madam.
MISS	Miss	Title of the person is Miss.
MIST	Mister	Title of the person is Mister or Mr.
MIKS	GenderNeutral	Title of the person is gender neutral (Mx).

8.4.2.2.2.2.2.2 Name <Nm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name by which a party is known and which is usually used to identify that party.

Datatype: "Max140Text" on page 260

8.4.2.2.2.2.2.3 PhoneNumber <PhneNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Collection of information that identifies a phone number, as defined by telecom services.

Datatype: "PhoneNumber" on page 262

8.4.2.2.2.2.2.4 MobileNumber <MobNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Collection of information that identifies a mobile phone number, as defined by telecom services.

Datatype: "PhoneNumber" on page 262

8.4.2.2.2.2.2.5 FaxNumber <FaxNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Collection of information that identifies a FAX number, as defined by telecom services.

Datatype: "PhoneNumber" on page 262

8.4.2.2.2.2.2.6 EmailAddress <EmailAdr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Address for electronic mail (e-mail).

Datatype: "Max2048Text" on page 260

8.4.2.2.2.2.2.7 EmailPurpose <EmailPurp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Purpose for which an email address may be used.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 261

Approved by the Securities and Payments SEG under the leadership of the Securities SEG on the 29th of October 2018.

reda.041.001.01 PartyActivityAdviceV01

8.4.2.2.2.2.2.8 JobTitle <JobTitl>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Title of the function.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 261

8.4.2.2.2.2.2.9 Responsibility <Rspnsblty>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Role of a person in an organisation.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 261

8.4.2.2.2.2.2.10 Department <Dept>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of a division of a large organisation or building.

Datatype: "Max70Text" on page 261

8.4.2.2.2.2.2.11 Other <Othr>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Contact details in another form.

Other <Othr> contains the following **OtherContact1** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ChannelType *<ChanlTp>*	[1..1]	Text		148
	Identification *<Id>*	[0..1]	Text		148

8.4.2.2.2.2.2.11.1 ChannelType <ChanlTp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Method used to contact the financial institution's contact for the specific tax region.

Datatype: "Max4Text" on page 261

8.4.2.2.2.2.2.11.2 Identification <Id>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Communication value such as phone number or email address.

Datatype: "Max128Text" on page 260

8.4.2.2.2.2.2.12 PreferredMethod <PrefrdMtd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Preferred method used to reach the technical contact.

Datatype: "PreferredContactMethod1Code" on page 256

CodeName	Name	Definition
LETT	Letter	Preferred method used to reach the contact is per letter.

Approved by the Securities and Payments SEG under the leadership of the
Securities SEG on the 29th of October 2018.

reda.041.001.01 PartyActivityAdviceV01

CodeName	Name	Definition
MAIL	Email	Preferred method used to reach the contact is per email.
PHON	Phone	Preferred method used to reach the contact is per phone.
FAXX	Fax	Preferred method used to reach the contact is per fax.
CELL	MobileOrCellPhone	Preferred method used to reach the contact is per mobile or cell phone.

8.4.2.2.2.2.13 ValidFrom <VldFr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Starting validity date for the contact.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 258

8.4.2.2.2.2.14 ValidTo <VldTo>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Ending validity date for the contact.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 258

8.4.2.2.2.3 OpeningDate <OpngDt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the opening date of the party.

OpeningDate <OpngDt> contains the following **UpdateLogDate1** elements

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Old <*Od*>	[1..1]	Date		149
	New <*New*>	[1..1]	Date		149

8.4.2.2.2.3.1 Old <Od>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Old value before the update.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 258

8.4.2.2.2.3.2 New <New>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: New value after the update.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 258

8.4.2.2.2.4 ClosingDate <ClsgDt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the closing date of the party.

Approved by the Securities and Payments SEG under the leadership of the Securities SEG on the 29th of October 2018.

reda.041.001.01 PartyActivityAdviceV01

ClosingDate <ClsgDt> contains the following **UpdateLogDate1** elements

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Old <*Od*>	[1..1]	Date		150
	New <*New*>	[1..1]	Date		150

8.4.2.2.2.4.1 Old <Od>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Old value before the update.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 258

8.4.2.2.2.4.2 New <New>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: New value after the update.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 258

8.4.2.2.2.5 Type <Tp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the type classification of the party.

Type <Tp> contains the following **UpdateLogSystemPartyType1** elements

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Old <*Od*>	[1..1]			150
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		150
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	Text		151
	New <*New*>	[1..1]			151
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		151
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	Text		151

8.4.2.2.2.5.1 Old <Od>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Old value before the update.

Old <Od> contains one of the following **SystemPartyType1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		150
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	Text		151

8.4.2.2.2.5.1.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Approved by the Securities and Payments SEG under the leadership of the Securities SEG on the 29th of October 2018.

reda.041.001.01 PartyActivityAdviceV01

Definition: System party type, in a coded format.

Datatype: "ExternalSystemPartyType1Code" on page 255

8.4.2.2.2.5.1.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: System party type, in a proprietary format.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 261

8.4.2.2.2.5.2 New <New>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: New value after the update.

New <New> contains one of the following **SystemPartyType1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		151
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	Text		151

8.4.2.2.2.5.2.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: System party type, in a coded format.

Datatype: "ExternalSystemPartyType1Code" on page 255

8.4.2.2.2.5.2.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: System party type, in a proprietary format.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 261

8.4.2.2.2.6 TechnicalAddress <TechAdr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique technical address to unambiguously identify a party for receiving messages from the executing system.

TechnicalAddress <TechAdr> contains the following **UpdateLogTechnicalAddress1** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Old *<Od>*	[1..1]			152
{Or	**BICFI** *<BICFI>*	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C2	152
Or}	**TechnicalAddress** *<TechAdr>*	[1..1]	Text		152
	New *<New>*	[1..1]			152
{Or	**BICFI** *<BICFI>*	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C2	152
Or}	**TechnicalAddress** *<TechAdr>*	[1..1]	Text		153

Approved by the Securities and Payments SEG under the leadership of the
Securities SEG on the 29th of October 2018.

reda.041.001.01 PartyActivityAdviceV01

8.4.2.2.2.6.1 Old <Od>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Old value before the update.

Old <Od> contains one of the following **TechnicalIdentification2Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**BICFI** <*BICFI*>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C2	152
Or}	**TechnicalAddress** <*TechAdr*>	[1..1]	Text		152

8.4.2.2.2.6.1.1 BICFI <BICFI>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Technical address of the party is defined as a financial institution business identifier code.

Impacted by: C2 "BICFI"

Datatype: "BICFIDec2014Identifier" on page 259

Constraints

- **BICFI**

  Valid BICs for financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration
  Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consist of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

8.4.2.2.2.6.1.2 TechnicalAddress <TechAdr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Technical address of the party is defined in a free text format.

Datatype: "Max256Text" on page 260

8.4.2.2.2.6.2 New <New>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: New value after the update.

New <New> contains one of the following **TechnicalIdentification2Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**BICFI** <*BICFI*>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C2	152
Or}	**TechnicalAddress** <*TechAdr*>	[1..1]	Text		153

8.4.2.2.2.6.2.1 BICFI <BICFI>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Technical address of the party is defined as a financial institution business identifier code.

Impacted by: C2 "BICFI"

Datatype: "BICFIDec2014Identifier" on page 259

Approved by the Securities and Payments SEG under the leadership of the
Securities SEG on the 29th of October 2018.

reda.041.001.01 PartyActivityAdviceV01

Constraints

- **BICFI**

Valid BICs for financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration
Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consist of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

8.4.2.2.2.6.2.2 TechnicalAddress <TechAdr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Technical address of the party is defined in a free text format.

Datatype: "Max256Text" on page 260

8.4.2.2.2.7 MarketSpecificAttribute <MktSpcfcAttr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Additional attributes defined by a central security depositary for a party.

MarketSpecificAttribute <MktSpcfcAttr> contains the following
UpdateLogMarketSpecificAttribute1 elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Old *<Od>*	[1..1]			153
	Name *<Nm>*	[1..1]	Text		153
	Value *<Val>*	[1..1]	Text		153
	New *<New>*	[1..1]			154
	Name *<Nm>*	[1..1]	Text		154
	Value *<Val>*	[1..1]	Text		154

8.4.2.2.2.7.1 Old <Od>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Old value before the update.

Old <Od> contains the following **MarketSpecificAttribute1** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name *<Nm>*	[1..1]	Text		153
	Value *<Val>*	[1..1]	Text		153

8.4.2.2.2.7.1.1 Name <Nm>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the name of the market-specific attribute.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 261

8.4.2.2.2.7.1.2 Value <Val>

Presence: [1..1]

Approved by the Securities and Payments SEG under the leadership of the Securities SEG on the 29th of October 2018.

reda.041.001.01 PartyActivityAdviceV01

Definition: Specifies the value of the market-specific attribute.

Datatype: "Max350Text" on page 261

8.4.2.2.2.7.2 New <New>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: New value after the update.

New <New> contains the following **MarketSpecificAttribute1** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name *<Nm>*	[1..1]	Text		154
	Value *<Val>*	[1..1]	Text		154

8.4.2.2.2.7.2.1 Name <Nm>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the name of the market-specific attribute.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 261

8.4.2.2.2.7.2.2 Value <Val>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the value of the market-specific attribute.

Datatype: "Max350Text" on page 261

8.4.2.2.2.8 Name <Nm>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the name by which a party is known and which is usually used to identify that party.

Name <Nm> contains the following **UpdateLogPartyName1** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Old *<Od>*	[1..1]			154
	ValidFrom *<VldFr>*	[0..1]	Date		155
	Name *<Nm>*	[1..1]	Text		155
	ShortName *<ShrtNm>*	[0..1]	Text		155
	New *<New>*	[1..1]			155
	ValidFrom *<VldFr>*	[0..1]	Date		155
	Name *<Nm>*	[1..1]	Text		155
	ShortName *<ShrtNm>*	[0..1]	Text		156

8.4.2.2.2.8.1 Old <Od>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Old value before the update.

Approved by the Securities and Payments SEG under the leadership of the
Securities SEG on the 29th of October 2018.

reda.041.001.01 PartyActivityAdviceV01

Old <Od> contains the following **PartyName4** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ValidFrom *<VldFr>*	[0..1]	Date		155
	Name *<Nm>*	[1..1]	Text		155
	ShortName *<ShrtNm>*	[0..1]	Text		155

8.4.2.2.2.8.1.1 ValidFrom <VldFr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the date from which the party name is valid.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 258

8.4.2.2.2.8.1.2 Name <Nm>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Name by which a party is known and which is usually used to identify that party.

Datatype: "Max350Text" on page 261

8.4.2.2.2.8.1.3 ShortName <ShrtNm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the short name of the organisation.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 261

8.4.2.2.2.8.2 New <New>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: New value after the update.

New <New> contains the following **PartyName4** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ValidFrom *<VldFr>*	[0..1]	Date		155
	Name *<Nm>*	[1..1]	Text		155
	ShortName *<ShrtNm>*	[0..1]	Text		156

8.4.2.2.2.8.2.1 ValidFrom <VldFr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the date from which the party name is valid.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 258

8.4.2.2.2.8.2.2 Name <Nm>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Name by which a party is known and which is usually used to identify that party.

Datatype: "Max350Text" on page 261

Approved by the Securities and Payments SEG under the leadership of the Securities SEG on the 29th of October 2018.

reda.041.001.01 PartyActivityAdviceV01

8.4.2.2.2.8.2.3 ShortName <ShrtNm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the short name of the organisation.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 261

8.4.2.2.2.9 ResidenceType <ResTp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the type of residence where the party has its permanent home or principal establishment.

ResidenceType <ResTp> contains the following **UpdateLogResidenceType1** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Old *<Od>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		156
	New *<New>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		156

8.4.2.2.2.9.1 Old <Od>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Old value before the update.

Datatype: "ResidenceType1Code" on page 257

CodeName	Name	Definition
DMST	Domestic	Residence is domestic.
FRGN	Foreign	Residence is foreign.
MXED	Mixed	Residence is mixed

8.4.2.2.2.9.2 New <New>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: New value after the update.

Datatype: "ResidenceType1Code" on page 257

CodeName	Name	Definition
DMST	Domestic	Residence is domestic.
FRGN	Foreign	Residence is foreign.
MXED	Mixed	Residence is mixed

8.4.2.2.2.10 LockStatus <LckSts>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies whether the party is locked or not, and the reason for this status, when required.

LockStatus <LckSts> contains the following **UpdateLogPartyLockStatus1** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Old <*Od*>	[1..1]			157
	ValidFrom <*VldFr*>	[0..1]	Date		157
	Status <*Sts*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		157
	LockReason <*LckRsn*>	[0..*]	Text		157
	New <*New*>	[1..1]			158
	ValidFrom <*VldFr*>	[0..1]	Date		158
	Status <*Sts*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		158
	LockReason <*LckRsn*>	[0..*]	Text		158

8.4.2.2.2.10.1 Old <Od>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Old value before the update.

Old <Od> contains the following **PartyLockStatus1** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ValidFrom <*VldFr*>	[0..1]	Date		157
	Status <*Sts*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		157
	LockReason <*LckRsn*>	[0..*]	Text		157

8.4.2.2.2.10.1.1 ValidFrom <VldFr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the date from which the lock status is valid.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 258

8.4.2.2.2.10.1.2 Status <Sts>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Lock status of the party.

Datatype: "LockStatus1Code" on page 256

CodeName	Name	Definition
LOCK	Locked	Party has been locked for operations.
ULCK	Unlocked	Party is ready for operations.

8.4.2.2.2.10.1.3 LockReason <LckRsn>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Specifies the underlying reason for the locking of the party.

Approved by the Securities and Payments SEG under the leadership of the
Securities SEG on the 29th of October 2018.

reda.041.001.01 PartyActivityAdviceV01

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 261

8.4.2.2.2.10.2 New <New>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: New value after the update.

New <New> contains the following **PartyLockStatus1** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ValidFrom *<VldFr>*	[0..1]	Date		158
	Status *<Sts>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		158
	LockReason *<LckRsn>*	[0..*]	Text		158

8.4.2.2.2.10.2.1 ValidFrom <VldFr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the date from which the lock status is valid.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 258

8.4.2.2.2.10.2.2 Status <Sts>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Lock status of the party.

Datatype: "LockStatus1Code" on page 256

CodeName	Name	Definition
LOCK	Locked	Party has been locked for operations.
ULCK	Unlocked	Party is ready for operations.

8.4.2.2.2.10.2.3 LockReason <LckRsn>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Specifies the underlying reason for the locking of the party.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 261

8.4.2.2.2.11 Restriction <Rstrctn>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Defines the specific processing characteristics for a party to ensure configurability of specific requirements, as prescribed by national legal and regulatory requirements and practices.

Restriction <Rstrctn> contains the following **UpdateLogRestriction1** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Old <Od>	[1..1]			159
	RestrictionType <RstrctnTp>	[1..1]			159
{Or	**Code** <Cd>	[1..1]	Text		160
Or}	**Proprietary** <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		160
	ValidFrom <VldFr>	[1..1]	DateTime		160
	ValidUntil <VldUntil>	[0..1]	DateTime		160
	New <New>	[1..1]			160
	RestrictionType <RstrctnTp>	[1..1]			160
{Or	**Code** <Cd>	[1..1]	Text		161
Or}	**Proprietary** <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		161
	ValidFrom <VldFr>	[1..1]	DateTime		161
	ValidUntil <VldUntil>	[0..1]	DateTime		161

8.4.2.2.2.11.1 Old <Od>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Old value before the update.

Old <Od> contains the following **Restriction1** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	RestrictionType <RstrctnTp>	[1..1]			159
{Or	**Code** <Cd>	[1..1]	Text		160
Or}	**Proprietary** <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		160
	ValidFrom <VldFr>	[1..1]	DateTime		160
	ValidUntil <VldUntil>	[0..1]	DateTime		160

8.4.2.2.2.11.1.1 RestrictionType <RstrctnTp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Type of the restriction.

RestrictionType <RstrctnTp> contains one of the following **CodeOrProprietary1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** <Cd>	[1..1]	Text		160
Or}	**Proprietary** <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		160

Approved by the Securities and Payments SEG under the leadership of the Securities SEG on the 29th of October 2018.

reda.041.001.01 PartyActivityAdviceV01

8.4.2.2.2.11.1.1.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Element expressed as an ISO 20022 code from an external list.

Datatype: "Max4Text" on page 261

8.4.2.2.2.11.1.1.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Element expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification13" on page 242 for details)

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <*Id*>	[1..1]	Text		242
	SchemeName <*SchmeNm*>	[0..1]	Text		242
	Issuer <*Issr*>	[1..1]	Text		243

8.4.2.2.2.11.1.2 ValidFrom <VldFr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Date from when the restriction is valid.

Datatype: "ISODateTime" on page 258

8.4.2.2.2.11.1.3 ValidUntil <VldUntil>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date until when the restriction is valid.

Datatype: "ISODateTime" on page 258

8.4.2.2.2.11.2 New <New>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: New value after the update.

New <New> contains the following **Restriction1** elements

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	RestrictionType <*RstrctnTp*>	[1..1]			160
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	Text		161
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		161
	ValidFrom <*VldFr*>	[1..1]	DateTime		161
	ValidUntil <*VldUntil*>	[0..1]	DateTime		161

8.4.2.2.2.11.2.1 RestrictionType <RstrctnTp>

Presence: [1..1]

Approved by the Securities and Payments SEG under the leadership of the Securities SEG on the 29th of October 2018.

reda.041.001.01 PartyActivityAdviceV01

Definition: Type of the restriction.

RestrictionType <RstrctnTp> contains one of the following **CodeOrProprietary1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	Text		161
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		161

8.4.2.2.2.11.2.1.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Element expressed as an ISO 20022 code from an external list.

Datatype: "Max4Text" on page 261

8.4.2.2.2.11.2.1.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Element expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification13" on page 242 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		242
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		242
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		243

8.4.2.2.2.11.2.2 ValidFrom <VldFr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Date from when the restriction is valid.

Datatype: "ISODateTime" on page 258

8.4.2.2.2.11.2.3 ValidUntil <VldUntil>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date until when the restriction is valid.

Datatype: "ISODateTime" on page 258

8.4.2.2.2.12 Other <Othr>

Presence: [1..*]

Definition: Specifies a proprietary update type.

Approved by the Securities and Payments SEG under the leadership of the Securities SEG on the 29th of October 2018.

reda.041.001.01 PartyActivityAdviceV01

Other **<Othr>** contains the following **UpdateLogProprietary1** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	FieldName *<FldNm>*	[1..1]	Text		162
	OldFieldValue *<OdFldVal>*	[1..1]	Text		162
	NewFieldValue *<NewFldVal>*	[1..1]	Text		162

8.4.2.2.2.12.1 FieldName <FldNm>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Name of the field whose value has been changed.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 261

8.4.2.2.2.12.2 OldFieldValue <OdFldVal>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value of the field before the change.

Datatype: "Max350Text" on page 261

8.4.2.2.2.12.3 NewFieldValue <NewFldVal>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value of the field after the change.

Datatype: "Max350Text" on page 261

8.4.2.2.3 OperationTimeStamp <OprTmStmp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the timestamp of the operation.

Datatype: "ISODateTime" on page 258

8.4.3   SupplementaryData <SplmtryData>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Additional information that cannot be captured in the structured elements and/or any other specific block.

Impacted by: C4 "SupplementaryDataRule"

SupplementaryData <SplmtryData> contains the following elements (see "SupplementaryData1" on page 243 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PlaceAndName *<PlcAndNm>*	[0..1]	Text		243
	Envelope *<Envlp>*	[1..1]	(External Schema)		244

Constraints

- **SupplementaryDataRule**

  This component may not be used without the explicit approval of a SEG and submission to the RA of ISO 20022 compliant structure(s) to be used in the Envelope element.

Approved by the Securities and Payments SEG under the leadership of the Securities SEG on the 29th of October 2018.

reda.042.001.01 PartyAuditTrailQueryV01

9 reda.042.001.01 PartyAuditTrailQueryV01

9.1 MessageDefinition Functionality

The PartyAuditTrailQuery message is sent by an instructing party to the executing party to query for the party audit trail recorded in the system.

Outline

The PartyAuditTrailQueryV01 MessageDefinition is composed of 3 MessageBuildingBlocks:

A. MessageHeader

Common business identification for the message.

B. SearchCriteria

Defines the criteria to be used to query the party audit trail by the executing system.

C. SupplementaryData

Additional information that cannot be captured in the structured elements and/or any other specific block.

9.2 Structure

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Message root <Document> <PtyAudtTrlQry>	[1..1]			
	MessageHeader *<MsgHdr>*	[0..1]	±		165
	SearchCriteria *<SchCrit>*	[1..1]			165
	PartyIdentification *<PtyId>*	[0..1]	±		166
	DatePeriod *<DtPrd>*	[0..1]			166
{Or	**FromDate** *<FrDt>*	[1..1]	Date		167
Or	**ToDate** *<ToDt>*	[1..1]	Date		167
Or	**FromToDate** *<FrToDt>*	[1..1]			167
	FromDate *<FrDt>*	[1..1]	Date		167
	ToDate *<ToDt>*	[1..1]	Date		167
Or	**EqualDate** *<EQDt>*	[1..1]	Date		167
Or}	**NotEqualDate** *<NEQDt>*	[1..1]	Date		167
	SupplementaryData *<SplmtryData>*	[0..*]	±	C3	167

Approved by the Securities and Payments SEG under the leadership of the
Securities SEG on the 29th of October 2018.

reda.042.001.01 PartyAuditTrailQueryV01

9.3   Constraints

C1   AnyBIC

Only a valid Business identifier code is allowed. Business identifier codes for financial or non-financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consists of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

C2   Country

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

C3   SupplementaryDataRule

This component may not be used without the explicit approval of a SEG and submission to the RA of ISO 20022 compliant structure(s) to be used in the Envelope element.

9.4   Message Building Blocks

This chapter describes the MessageBuildingBlocks of this MessageDefinition.

9.4.1   MessageHeader <MsgHdr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Common business identification for the message.

MessageHeader <MsgHdr> contains the following elements (see "MessageHeader1" on page 243 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	MessageIdentification *<MsgId>*	[1..1]	Text		243
	CreationDateTime *<CreDtTm>*	[0..1]	DateTime		243

9.4.2   SearchCriteria <SchCrit>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Defines the criteria to be used to query the party audit trail by the executing system.

Approved by the Securities and Payments SEG under the leadership of the Securities SEG on the 29th of October 2018.

reda.042.001.01 PartyAuditTrailQueryV01

SearchCriteria <SchCrit> contains the following **PartyAuditTrailSearchCriteria2** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PartyIdentification *<PtyId>*	[0..1]	±		166
	DatePeriod *<DtPrd>*	[0..1]			166
{Or	**FromDate** *<FrDt>*	[1..1]	Date		167
Or	**ToDate** *<ToDt>*	[1..1]	Date		167
Or	**FromToDate** *<FrToDt>*	[1..1]			167
	FromDate *<FrDt>*	[1..1]	Date		167
	ToDate *<ToDt>*	[1..1]	Date		167
Or	**EqualDate** *<EQDt>*	[1..1]	Date		167
Or}	**NotEqualDate** *<NEQDt>*	[1..1]	Date		167

9.4.2.1 PartyIdentification <PtyId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Describes party to be queried.

PartyIdentification <PtyId> contains the following elements (see "SystemPartyIdentification8" on page 250 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	±		250
	ResponsiblePartyIdentification *<RspnsblPtyId>*	[0..1]	±		251

9.4.2.2 DatePeriod <DtPrd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Describes date period for querying information.

DatePeriod <DtPrd> contains one of the following **DatePeriodSearch1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**FromDate** *<FrDt>*	[1..1]	Date		167
Or	**ToDate** *<ToDt>*	[1..1]	Date		167
Or	**FromToDate** *<FrToDt>*	[1..1]			167
	FromDate *<FrDt>*	[1..1]	Date		167
	ToDate *<ToDt>*	[1..1]	Date		167
Or	**EqualDate** *<EQDt>*	[1..1]	Date		167
Or}	**NotEqualDate** *<NEQDt>*	[1..1]	Date		167

Approved by the Securities and Payments SEG under the leadership of the Securities SEG on the 29th of October 2018.

reda.042.001.01 PartyAuditTrailQueryV01

9.4.2.2.1 FromDate <FrDt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Start date of the range.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 258

9.4.2.2.2 ToDate <ToDt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: End date of the range.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 258

9.4.2.2.3 FromToDate <FrToDt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Particular time span specified between a start date and an end date.

FromToDate <FrToDt> contains the following **DatePeriod2** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	FromDate *<FrDt>*	[1..1]	Date		167
	ToDate *<ToDt>*	[1..1]	Date		167

9.4.2.2.3.1 FromDate <FrDt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Start date of the range.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 258

9.4.2.2.3.2 ToDate <ToDt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: End date of the range.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 258

9.4.2.2.4 EqualDate <EQDt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specified date to match.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 258

9.4.2.2.5 NotEqualDate <NEQDt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specified date to be excluded from the search.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 258

9.4.3   SupplementaryData <SplmtryData>

Presence: [0..*]

Approved by the Securities and Payments SEG under the leadership of the
Securities SEG on the 29th of October 2018.

reda.042.001.01 PartyAuditTrailQueryV01

Definition: Additional information that cannot be captured in the structured elements and/or any other specific block.

Impacted by: C3 "SupplementaryDataRule"

SupplementaryData <SplmtryData> contains the following elements (see "SupplementaryData1" on page 243 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PlaceAndName *<PlcAndNm>*	[0..1]	Text		243
	Envelope *<Envlp>*	[1..1]	(External Schema)		244

Constraints

- **SupplementaryDataRule**

  This component may not be used without the explicit approval of a SEG and submission to the RA of ISO 20022 compliant structure(s) to be used in the Envelope element.

Approved by the Securities and Payments SEG under the leadership of the Securities SEG on the 29th of October 2018.

reda.043.001.01 PartyAuditTrailReportV01

10   reda.043.001.01 PartyAuditTrailReportV01

10.1   MessageDefinition Functionality

The PartyAuditTrailReport message is sent by the executing party to an instructing party to provide detailed information on the requested party audit trail recorded in the system.

Outline

The PartyAuditTrailReportV01 MessageDefinition is composed of 3 MessageBuildingBlocks:

A. MessageHeader

Common business identification for the message.

B. ReportOrError

Provides the party audit trail data or error resulting from the audit trail query request.

C. SupplementaryData

Additional information that cannot be captured in the structured elements and/or any other specific block.

Approved by the Securities and Payments SEG under the leadership of the Securities SEG on the 29th of October 2018.

reda.043.001.01 PartyAuditTrailReportV01

10.2   Structure

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Message root <Document> <PtyAudtTrlRpt>	[1..1]			
	MessageHeader *<MsgHdr>*	[0..1]			176
	MessageIdentification *<MsgId>*	[1..1]	Text		176
	CreationDateTime *<CreDtTm>*	[0..1]	DateTime		176
	OriginalBusinessInstruction *<OrgnlBizInstr>*	[0..1]			176
	MessageIdentification *<MsgId>*	[1..1]	Text		177
	MessageNameIdentification *<MsgNmId>*	[0..1]	Text		177
	CreationDateTime *<CreDtTm>*	[0..1]	DateTime		177
	ReportOrError *<RptOrErr>*	[1..1]			177
{Or	**PartyAuditTrailReport** *<PtyAudtTrlRpt>*	[1..*]			183
	PartyAuditTrailOrError *<PtyAudtTrlOrErr>*	[1..1]			189
{Or	**AuditTrail** *<AudtTrl>*	[1..*]			194
	Record *<Rcrd>*	[1..*]			199
{Or	**Address** *<Adr>*	[1..1]			204
	Old *<Od>*	[1..1]			206
	AddressType *<AdrTp>*	[0..1]			207
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		207
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		208
	Department *<Dept>*	[0..1]	Text		208
	SubDepartment *<SubDept>*	[0..1]	Text		208
	StreetName *<StrtNm>*	[0..1]	Text		208
	BuildingNumber *<BldgNb>*	[0..1]	Text		208
	BuildingName *<BldgNm>*	[0..1]	Text		209
	Floor *<Flr>*	[0..1]	Text		209
	PostBox *<PstBx>*	[0..1]	Text		209
	Room *<Room>*	[0..1]	Text		209
	PostCode *<PstCd>*	[0..1]	Text		209
	TownName *<TwnNm>*	[0..1]	Text		209
	TownLocationName *<TwnLctnNm>*	[0..1]	Text		209
	DistrictName *<DstrctNm>*	[0..1]	Text		209

Approved by the Securities and Payments SEG under the leadership of the
Securities SEG on the 29th of October 2018.

reda.043.001.01 PartyAuditTrailReportV01

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	CountrySubDivision *<CtrySubDvsn>*	[0..1]	Text		210
	Country *<Ctry>*	[0..1]	CodeSet	C3	210
	AddressLine *<AdrLine>*	[0..7]	Text		210
	ValidFrom *<VldFr>*	[0..1]	Date		210
	New *<New>*	[1..1]			210
	AddressType *<AdrTp>*	[0..1]			211
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		211
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		212
	Department *<Dept>*	[0..1]	Text		212
	SubDepartment *<SubDept>*	[0..1]	Text		212
	StreetName *<StrtNm>*	[0..1]	Text		212
	BuildingNumber *<BldgNb>*	[0..1]	Text		212
	BuildingName *<BldgNm>*	[0..1]	Text		213
	Floor *<Flr>*	[0..1]	Text		213
	PostBox *<PstBx>*	[0..1]	Text		213
	Room *<Room>*	[0..1]	Text		213
	PostCode *<PstCd>*	[0..1]	Text		213
	TownName *<TwnNm>*	[0..1]	Text		213
	TownLocationName *<TwnLctnNm>*	[0..1]	Text		213
	DistrictName *<DstrctNm>*	[0..1]	Text		213
	CountrySubDivision *<CtrySubDvsn>*	[0..1]	Text		214
	Country *<Ctry>*	[0..1]	CodeSet	C3	214
	AddressLine *<AdrLine>*	[0..7]	Text		214
	ValidFrom *<VldFr>*	[0..1]	Date		214
Or	**ContactDetails** *<CtctDtls>*	[1..1]			214
	Old *<Od>*	[1..1]			216
	NamePrefix *<NmPrfx>*	[0..1]	CodeSet		216
	Name *<Nm>*	[0..1]	Text		217
	PhoneNumber *<PhneNb>*	[0..1]	Text		217
	MobileNumber *<MobNb>*	[0..1]	Text		217
	FaxNumber *<FaxNb>*	[0..1]	Text		217

Approved by the Securities and Payments SEG under the leadership of the Securities SEG on the 29th of October 2018.

reda.043.001.01 PartyAuditTrailReportV01

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	EmailAddress <*EmailAdr*>	[0..1]	Text		217
	EmailPurpose <*EmailPurp*>	[0..1]	Text		217
	JobTitle <*JobTitl*>	[0..1]	Text		217
	Responsibility <*Rspnsblty*>	[0..1]	Text		218
	Department <*Dept*>	[0..1]	Text		218
	Other <*Othr*>	[0..*]			218
	ChannelType <*ChanlTp*>	[1..1]	Text		218
	Identification <*Id*>	[0..1]	Text		218
	PreferredMethod <*PrefrdMtd*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		218
	ValidFrom <*VldFr*>	[0..1]	Date		219
	ValidTo <*VldTo*>	[0..1]	Date		219
	New <*New*>	[1..1]			219
	NamePrefix <*NmPrfx*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		220
	Name <*Nm*>	[0..1]	Text		220
	PhoneNumber <*PhneNb*>	[0..1]	Text		220
	MobileNumber <*MobNb*>	[0..1]	Text		220
	FaxNumber <*FaxNb*>	[0..1]	Text		220
	EmailAddress <*EmailAdr*>	[0..1]	Text		220
	EmailPurpose <*EmailPurp*>	[0..1]	Text		220
	JobTitle <*JobTitl*>	[0..1]	Text		221
	Responsibility <*Rspnsblty*>	[0..1]	Text		221
	Department <*Dept*>	[0..1]	Text		221
	Other <*Othr*>	[0..*]			221
	ChannelType <*ChanlTp*>	[1..1]	Text		221
	Identification <*Id*>	[0..1]	Text		221
	PreferredMethod <*PrefrdMtd*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		221
	ValidFrom <*VldFr*>	[0..1]	Date		222
	ValidTo <*VldTo*>	[0..1]	Date		222
Or	**OpeningDate** <*OpngDt*>	[1..1]			222
	Old <*Od*>	[1..1]	Date		222
	New <*New*>	[1..1]	Date		222

Approved by the Securities and Payments SEG under the leadership of the Securities SEG on the 29th of October 2018.

reda.043.001.01 PartyAuditTrailReportV01

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
Or	**ClosingDate** <*ClsgDt*>	[1..1]			222
	Old <*Od*>	[1..1]	Date		223
	New <*New*>	[1..1]	Date		223
Or	**Type** <*Tp*>	[1..1]			223
	Old <*Od*>	[1..1]			223
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		223
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	Text		224
	New <*New*>	[1..1]			224
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		224
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	Text		224
Or	**TechnicalAddress** <*TechAdr*>	[1..1]			224
	Old <*Od*>	[1..1]			225
{Or	**BICFI** <*BICFI*>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C2	225
Or}	**TechnicalAddress** <*TechAdr*>	[1..1]	Text		225
	New <*New*>	[1..1]			225
{Or	**BICFI** <*BICFI*>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C2	225
Or}	**TechnicalAddress** <*TechAdr*>	[1..1]	Text		226
Or	**MarketSpecificAttribute** <*MktSpcfcAttr*>	[1..1]			226
	Old <*Od*>	[1..1]			226
	Name <*Nm*>	[1..1]	Text		226
	Value <*Val*>	[1..1]	Text		226
	New <*New*>	[1..1]			227
	Name <*Nm*>	[1..1]	Text		227
	Value <*Val*>	[1..1]	Text		227
Or	**Name** <*Nm*>	[1..1]			227
	Old <*Od*>	[1..1]			227
	ValidFrom <*VldFr*>	[0..1]	Date		228
	Name <*Nm*>	[1..1]	Text		228
	ShortName <*ShrtNm*>	[0..1]	Text		228
	New <*New*>	[1..1]			228
	ValidFrom <*VldFr*>	[0..1]	Date		228

Approved by the Securities and Payments SEG under the leadership of the Securities SEG on the 29th of October 2018.

reda.043.001.01 PartyAuditTrailReportV01

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name *<Nm>*	[1..1]	Text		228
	ShortName *<ShrtNm>*	[0..1]	Text		229
Or	**ResidenceType** *<ResTp>*	[1..1]			229
	Old *<Od>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		229
	New *<New>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		229
Or	**LockStatus** *<LckSts>*	[1..1]			229
	Old *<Od>*	[1..1]			230
	ValidFrom *<VldFr>*	[0..1]	Date		230
	Status *<Sts>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		230
	LockReason *<LckRsn>*	[0..*]	Text		230
	New *<New>*	[1..1]			231
	ValidFrom *<VldFr>*	[0..1]	Date		231
	Status *<Sts>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		231
	LockReason *<LckRsn>*	[0..*]	Text		231
Or	**Restriction** *<Rstrctn>*	[1..1]			231
	Old *<Od>*	[1..1]			232
	RestrictionType *<RstrctnTp>*	[1..1]			232
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	Text		233
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		233
	ValidFrom *<VldFr>*	[1..1]	DateTime		233
	ValidUntil *<VldUntil>*	[0..1]	DateTime		233
	New *<New>*	[1..1]			233
	RestrictionType *<RstrctnTp>*	[1..1]			233
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	Text		234
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		234
	ValidFrom *<VldFr>*	[1..1]	DateTime		234
	ValidUntil *<VldUntil>*	[0..1]	DateTime		234
Or}	**Other** *<Othr>*	[1..*]			234
	FieldName *<FldNm>*	[1..1]	Text		235
	OldFieldValue *<OdFldVal>*	[1..1]	Text		235
	NewFieldValue *<NewFldVal>*	[1..1]	Text		235

Approved by the Securities and Payments SEG under the leadership of the Securities SEG on the 29th of October 2018.

reda.043.001.01 PartyAuditTrailReportV01

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	OperationTimeStamp <*OprTmStmp*>	[1..1]	DateTime		235
	InstructingUser <*InstgUsr*>	[1..1]	Text		235
	ApprovingUser <*ApprvgUsr*>	[0..1]	Text		235
Or}	**BusinessError** <*BizErr*>	[1..*]			235
	Error <*Err*>	[1..1]			236
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		236
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	Text		236
	Description <*Desc*>	[0..1]	Text		236
	DatePeriod <*DtPrd*>	[0..1]			236
{Or	**FromDate** <*FrDt*>	[1..1]	Date		237
Or	**ToDate** <*ToDt*>	[1..1]	Date		237
Or	**FromToDate** <*FrToDt*>	[1..1]			237
	FromDate <*FrDt*>	[1..1]	Date		237
	ToDate <*ToDt*>	[1..1]	Date		237
Or}	**Date** <*Dt*>	[1..1]	Date		238
	PartyIdentification <*PtyId*>	[1..1]	±		238
Or}	**OperationalError** <*OprlErr*>	[1..*]			238
	Error <*Err*>	[1..1]			238
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		238
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	Text		239
	Description <*Desc*>	[0..1]	Text		239
	SupplementaryData <*SplmtryData*>	[0..*]	±	C4	239

10.3   Constraints

C1   AnyBIC

Only a valid Business identifier code is allowed. Business identifier codes for financial or non-financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consists of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

C2   BICFI

Valid BICs for financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consist of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

Approved by the Securities and Payments SEG under the leadership of the Securities SEG on the 29th of October 2018.

reda.043.001.01 PartyAuditTrailReportV01

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

C4   **SupplementaryDataRule**

This component may not be used without the explicit approval of a SEG and submission to the RA of ISO 20022 compliant structure(s) to be used in the Envelope element.

10.4   Message Building Blocks

This chapter describes the MessageBuildingBlocks of this MessageDefinition.

10.4.1   MessageHeader <MsgHdr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Common business identification for the message.

MessageHeader <MsgHdr> contains the following **MessageHeader12** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	MessageIdentification *<MsgId>*	[1..1]	Text		176
	CreationDateTime *<CreDtTm>*	[0..1]	DateTime		176
	OriginalBusinessInstruction *<OrgnlBizInstr>*	[0..1]			176
	MessageIdentification *<MsgId>*	[1..1]	Text		177
	MessageNameIdentification *<MsgNmId>*	[0..1]	Text		177
	CreationDateTime *<CreDtTm>*	[0..1]	DateTime		177

10.4.1.1 MessageIdentification <MsgId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Point to point reference, as assigned by the sender, to unambiguously identify the message.

Usage: The sender has to make sure that MessageIdentification is unique for a pre-agreed period.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 261

10.4.1.2 CreationDateTime <CreDtTm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date and time at which the message was created.

Datatype: "ISODateTime" on page 258

10.4.1.3 OriginalBusinessInstruction <OrgnlBizInstr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique identification of the original instruction.

Approved by the Securities and Payments SEG under the leadership of the
Securities SEG on the 29th of October 2018.

reda.043.001.01 PartyAuditTrailReportV01

OriginalBusinessInstruction <OrgnlBizInstr> contains the following **OriginalBusinessInstruction1** elements

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	MessageIdentification <*MsgId*>	[1..1]	Text		177
	MessageNameIdentification <*MsgNmId*>	[0..1]	Text		177
	CreationDateTime <*CreDtTm*>	[0..1]	DateTime		177

10.4.1.3.1 MessageIdentification <MsgId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Point to point reference, as assigned by the original initiating party, to unambiguously identify the original instruction message.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 261

10.4.1.3.2 MessageNameIdentification <MsgNmId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the instruction message name identifier to which the message refers.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 261

10.4.1.3.3 CreationDateTime <CreDtTm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date and time at which the message was created.

Datatype: "ISODateTime" on page 258

10.4.2 ReportOrError <RptOrErr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provides the party audit trail data or error resulting from the audit trail query request.

Approved by the Securities and Payments SEG under the leadership of the Securities SEG on the 29th of October 2018.

reda.043.001.01 PartyAuditTrailReportV01

ReportOrError <RptOrErr> contains one of the following **PartyAuditTrailOrError1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**PartyAuditTrailReport** <*PtyAudtTrlRpt*>	[1..*]			183
	PartyAuditTrailOrError <*PtyAudtTrlOrErr*>	[1..1]			189
{Or	**AuditTrail** <*AudtTrl*>	[1..*]			194
	Record <*Rcrd*>	[1..*]			199
{Or	**Address** <*Adr*>	[1..1]			204
	Old <*Od*>	[1..1]			206
	AddressType <*AdrTp*>	[0..1]			207
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		207
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		208
	Department <*Dept*>	[0..1]	Text		208
	SubDepartment <*SubDept*>	[0..1]	Text		208
	StreetName <*StrtNm*>	[0..1]	Text		208
	BuildingNumber <*BldgNb*>	[0..1]	Text		208
	BuildingName <*BldgNm*>	[0..1]	Text		209
	Floor <*Flr*>	[0..1]	Text		209
	PostBox <*PstBx*>	[0..1]	Text		209
	Room <*Room*>	[0..1]	Text		209
	PostCode <*PstCd*>	[0..1]	Text		209
	TownName <*TwnNm*>	[0..1]	Text		209
	TownLocationName <*TwnLctnNm*>	[0..1]	Text		209
	DistrictName <*DstrctNm*>	[0..1]	Text		209
	CountrySubDivision <*CtrySubDvsn*>	[0..1]	Text		210
	Country <*Ctry*>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C3	210
	AddressLine <*AdrLine*>	[0..7]	Text		210
	ValidFrom <*VldFr*>	[0..1]	Date		210
	New <*New*>	[1..1]			210
	AddressType <*AdrTp*>	[0..1]			211
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		211
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		212
	Department <*Dept*>	[0..1]	Text		212
	SubDepartment <*SubDept*>	[0..1]	Text		212

Approved by the Securities and Payments SEG under the leadership of the Securities SEG on the 29th of October 2018.

reda.043.001.01 PartyAuditTrailReportV01

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	StreetName *<StrtNm>*	[0..1]	Text		212
	BuildingNumber *<BldgNb>*	[0..1]	Text		212
	BuildingName *<BldgNm>*	[0..1]	Text		213
	Floor *<Flr>*	[0..1]	Text		213
	PostBox *<PstBx>*	[0..1]	Text		213
	Room *<Room>*	[0..1]	Text		213
	PostCode *<PstCd>*	[0..1]	Text		213
	TownName *<TwnNm>*	[0..1]	Text		213
	TownLocationName *<TwnLctnNm>*	[0..1]	Text		213
	DistrictName *<DstrctNm>*	[0..1]	Text		213
	CountrySubDivision *<CtrySubDvsn>*	[0..1]	Text		214
	Country *<Ctry>*	[0..1]	CodeSet	C3	214
	AddressLine *<AdrLine>*	[0..7]	Text		214
	ValidFrom *<VldFr>*	[0..1]	Date		214
Or	**ContactDetails** *<CtctDtls>*	[1..1]			214
	Old *<Od>*	[1..1]			216
	NamePrefix *<NmPrfx>*	[0..1]	CodeSet		216
	Name *<Nm>*	[0..1]	Text		217
	PhoneNumber *<PhneNb>*	[0..1]	Text		217
	MobileNumber *<MobNb>*	[0..1]	Text		217
	FaxNumber *<FaxNb>*	[0..1]	Text		217
	EmailAddress *<EmailAdr>*	[0..1]	Text		217
	EmailPurpose *<EmailPurp>*	[0..1]	Text		217
	JobTitle *<JobTitl>*	[0..1]	Text		217
	Responsibility *<Rspnsblty>*	[0..1]	Text		218
	Department *<Dept>*	[0..1]	Text		218
	Other *<Othr>*	[0..*]			218
	ChannelType *<ChanlTp>*	[1..1]	Text		218
	Identification *<Id>*	[0..1]	Text		218
	PreferredMethod *<PrefrdMtd>*	[0..1]	CodeSet		218
	ValidFrom *<VldFr>*	[0..1]	Date		219

Approved by the Securities and Payments SEG under the leadership of the Securities SEG on the 29th of October 2018.

reda.043.001.01 PartyAuditTrailReportV01

Or	MessageElement *<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ValidTo *<VldTo>*	[0..1]	Date		219
	New *<New>*	[1..1]			219
	NamePrefix *<NmPrfx>*	[0..1]	CodeSet		220
	Name *<Nm>*	[0..1]	Text		220
	PhoneNumber *<PhneNb>*	[0..1]	Text		220
	MobileNumber *<MobNb>*	[0..1]	Text		220
	FaxNumber *<FaxNb>*	[0..1]	Text		220
	EmailAddress *<EmailAdr>*	[0..1]	Text		220
	EmailPurpose *<EmailPurp>*	[0..1]	Text		220
	JobTitle *<JobTitl>*	[0..1]	Text		221
	Responsibility *<Rspnsblty>*	[0..1]	Text		221
	Department *<Dept>*	[0..1]	Text		221
	Other *<Othr>*	[0..*]			221
	ChannelType *<ChanlTp>*	[1..1]	Text		221
	Identification *<Id>*	[0..1]	Text		221
	PreferredMethod *<PrefrdMtd>*	[0..1]	CodeSet		221
	ValidFrom *<VldFr>*	[0..1]	Date		222
	ValidTo *<VldTo>*	[0..1]	Date		222
Or	**OpeningDate** *<OpngDt>*	[1..1]			222
	Old *<Od>*	[1..1]	Date		222
	New *<New>*	[1..1]	Date		222
Or	**ClosingDate** *<ClsgDt>*	[1..1]			222
	Old *<Od>*	[1..1]	Date		223
	New *<New>*	[1..1]	Date		223
Or	**Type** *<Tp>*	[1..1]			223
	Old *<Od>*	[1..1]			223
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		223
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	Text		224
	New *<New>*	[1..1]			224
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		224
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	Text		224

Approved by the Securities and Payments SEG under the leadership of the Securities SEG on the 29th of October 2018.

reda.043.001.01 PartyAuditTrailReportV01

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
Or	**TechnicalAddress** <*TechAdr*>	[1..1]			224
	Old <*Od*>	[1..1]			225
{Or	**BICFI** <*BICFI*>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C2	225
Or}	**TechnicalAddress** <*TechAdr*>	[1..1]	Text		225
	New <*New*>	[1..1]			225
{Or	**BICFI** <*BICFI*>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C2	225
Or}	**TechnicalAddress** <*TechAdr*>	[1..1]	Text		226
Or	**MarketSpecificAttribute** <*MktSpcfcAttr*>	[1..1]			226
	Old <*Od*>	[1..1]			226
	Name <*Nm*>	[1..1]	Text		226
	Value <*Val*>	[1..1]	Text		226
	New <*New*>	[1..1]			227
	Name <*Nm*>	[1..1]	Text		227
	Value <*Val*>	[1..1]	Text		227
Or	**Name** <*Nm*>	[1..1]			227
	Old <*Od*>	[1..1]			227
	ValidFrom <*VldFr*>	[0..1]	Date		228
	Name <*Nm*>	[1..1]	Text		228
	ShortName <*ShrtNm*>	[0..1]	Text		228
	New <*New*>	[1..1]			228
	ValidFrom <*VldFr*>	[0..1]	Date		228
	Name <*Nm*>	[1..1]	Text		228
	ShortName <*ShrtNm*>	[0..1]	Text		229
Or	**ResidenceType** <*ResTp*>	[1..1]			229
	Old <*Od*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		229
	New <*New*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		229
Or	**LockStatus** <*LckSts*>	[1..1]			229
	Old <*Od*>	[1..1]			230
	ValidFrom <*VldFr*>	[0..1]	Date		230
	Status <*Sts*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		230
	LockReason <*LckRsn*>	[0..*]	Text		230

Approved by the Securities and Payments SEG under the leadership of the Securities SEG on the 29th of October 2018.

reda.043.001.01 PartyAuditTrailReportV01

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	New *<New>*	[1..1]			231
	ValidFrom *<VldFr>*	[0..1]	Date		231
	Status *<Sts>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		231
	LockReason *<LckRsn>*	[0..*]	Text		231
Or	**Restriction** *<Rstrctn>*	[1..1]			231
	Old *<Od>*	[1..1]			232
	RestrictionType *<RstrctnTp>*	[1..1]			232
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	Text		233
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		233
	ValidFrom *<VldFr>*	[1..1]	DateTime		233
	ValidUntil *<VldUntil>*	[0..1]	DateTime		233
	New *<New>*	[1..1]			233
	RestrictionType *<RstrctnTp>*	[1..1]			233
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	Text		234
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		234
	ValidFrom *<VldFr>*	[1..1]	DateTime		234
	ValidUntil *<VldUntil>*	[0..1]	DateTime		234
Or}	**Other** *<Othr>*	[1..*]			234
	FieldName *<FldNm>*	[1..1]	Text		235
	OldFieldValue *<OdFldVal>*	[1..1]	Text		235
	NewFieldValue *<NewFldVal>*	[1..1]	Text		235
	OperationTimeStamp *<OprTmStmp>*	[1..1]	DateTime		235
	InstructingUser *<InstgUsr>*	[1..1]	Text		235
	ApprovingUser *<ApprvgUsr>*	[0..1]	Text		235
Or}	**BusinessError** *<BizErr>*	[1..*]			235
	Error *<Err>*	[1..1]			236
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		236
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	Text		236
	Description *<Desc>*	[0..1]	Text		236
	DatePeriod *<DtPrd>*	[0..1]			236
{Or	**FromDate** *<FrDt>*	[1..1]	Date		237

Approved by the Securities and Payments SEG under the leadership of the Securities SEG on the 29th of October 2018.

reda.043.001.01 PartyAuditTrailReportV01

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
Or	**ToDate** *<ToDt>*	[1..1]	Date		237
Or	**FromToDate** *<FrToDt>*	[1..1]			237
	FromDate *<FrDt>*	[1..1]	Date		237
	ToDate *<ToDt>*	[1..1]	Date		237
Or}	**Date** *<Dt>*	[1..1]	Date		238
	PartyIdentification *<PtyId>*	[1..1]	±		238
Or}	**OperationalError** *<OprlErr>*	[1..*]			238
	Error *<Err>*	[1..1]			238
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		238
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	Text		239
	Description *<Desc>*	[0..1]	Text		239

10.4.2.1 PartyAuditTrailReport <PtyAudtTrlRpt>

Presence: [1..*]

Definition: Report information about party reference data.

Approved by the Securities and Payments SEG under the leadership of the Securities SEG on the 29th of October 2018.

reda.043.001.01 PartyAuditTrailReportV01

PartyAuditTrailReport <PtyAudtTrlRpt> contains the following **PartyAuditTrailReport3** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PartyAuditTrailOrError <PtyAudtTrlOrErr>	[1..1]			189
{Or	**AuditTrail** <AudtTrl>	[1..*]			194
	Record <Rcrd>	[1..*]			199
{Or	**Address** <Adr>	[1..1]			204
	Old <Od>	[1..1]			206
	AddressType <AdrTp>	[0..1]			207
{Or	**Code** <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		207
Or}	**Proprietary** <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		208
	Department <Dept>	[0..1]	Text		208
	SubDepartment <SubDept>	[0..1]	Text		208
	StreetName <StrtNm>	[0..1]	Text		208
	BuildingNumber <BldgNb>	[0..1]	Text		208
	BuildingName <BldgNm>	[0..1]	Text		209
	Floor <Flr>	[0..1]	Text		209
	PostBox <PstBx>	[0..1]	Text		209
	Room <Room>	[0..1]	Text		209
	PostCode <PstCd>	[0..1]	Text		209
	TownName <TwnNm>	[0..1]	Text		209
	TownLocationName <TwnLctnNm>	[0..1]	Text		209
	DistrictName <DstrctNm>	[0..1]	Text		209
	CountrySubDivision <CtrySubDvsn>	[0..1]	Text		210
	Country <Ctry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C3	210
	AddressLine <AdrLine>	[0..7]	Text		210
	ValidFrom <VldFr>	[0..1]	Date		210
	New <New>	[1..1]			210
	AddressType <AdrTp>	[0..1]			211
{Or	**Code** <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		211
Or}	**Proprietary** <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		212
	Department <Dept>	[0..1]	Text		212
	SubDepartment <SubDept>	[0..1]	Text		212
	StreetName <StrtNm>	[0..1]	Text		212

Approved by the Securities and Payments SEG under the leadership of the
Securities SEG on the 29th of October 2018.

reda.043.001.01 PartyAuditTrailReportV01

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	BuildingNumber *<BldgNb>*	[0..1]	Text		212
	BuildingName *<BldgNm>*	[0..1]	Text		213
	Floor *<Flr>*	[0..1]	Text		213
	PostBox *<PstBx>*	[0..1]	Text		213
	Room *<Room>*	[0..1]	Text		213
	PostCode *<PstCd>*	[0..1]	Text		213
	TownName *<TwnNm>*	[0..1]	Text		213
	TownLocationName *<TwnLctnNm>*	[0..1]	Text		213
	DistrictName *<DstrctNm>*	[0..1]	Text		213
	CountrySubDivision *<CtrySubDvsn>*	[0..1]	Text		214
	Country *<Ctry>*	[0..1]	CodeSet	C3	214
	AddressLine *<AdrLine>*	[0..7]	Text		214
	ValidFrom *<VldFr>*	[0..1]	Date		214
Or	**ContactDetails** *<CtctDtls>*	[1..1]			214
	Old *<Od>*	[1..1]			216
	NamePrefix *<NmPrfx>*	[0..1]	CodeSet		216
	Name *<Nm>*	[0..1]	Text		217
	PhoneNumber *<PhneNb>*	[0..1]	Text		217
	MobileNumber *<MobNb>*	[0..1]	Text		217
	FaxNumber *<FaxNb>*	[0..1]	Text		217
	EmailAddress *<EmailAdr>*	[0..1]	Text		217
	EmailPurpose *<EmailPurp>*	[0..1]	Text		217
	JobTitle *<JobTitl>*	[0..1]	Text		217
	Responsibility *<Rspnsblty>*	[0..1]	Text		218
	Department *<Dept>*	[0..1]	Text		218
	Other *<Othr>*	[0..*]			218
	ChannelType *<ChanlTp>*	[1..1]	Text		218
	Identification *<Id>*	[0..1]	Text		218
	PreferredMethod *<PrefrdMtd>*	[0..1]	CodeSet		218
	ValidFrom *<VldFr>*	[0..1]	Date		219
	ValidTo *<VldTo>*	[0..1]	Date		219

Approved by the Securities and Payments SEG under the leadership of the Securities SEG on the 29th of October 2018.

reda.043.001.01 PartyAuditTrailReportV01

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	New <*New*>	[1..1]			219
	NamePrefix <*NmPrfx*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		220
	Name <*Nm*>	[0..1]	Text		220
	PhoneNumber <*PhneNb*>	[0..1]	Text		220
	MobileNumber <*MobNb*>	[0..1]	Text		220
	FaxNumber <*FaxNb*>	[0..1]	Text		220
	EmailAddress <*EmailAdr*>	[0..1]	Text		220
	EmailPurpose <*EmailPurp*>	[0..1]	Text		220
	JobTitle <*JobTitl*>	[0..1]	Text		221
	Responsibility <*Rspnsblty*>	[0..1]	Text		221
	Department <*Dept*>	[0..1]	Text		221
	Other <*Othr*>	[0..*]			221
	ChannelType <*ChanlTp*>	[1..1]	Text		221
	Identification <*Id*>	[0..1]	Text		221
	PreferredMethod <*PrefrdMtd*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		221
	ValidFrom <*VldFr*>	[0..1]	Date		222
	ValidTo <*VldTo*>	[0..1]	Date		222
Or	**OpeningDate** <*OpngDt*>	[1..1]			222
	Old <*Od*>	[1..1]	Date		222
	New <*New*>	[1..1]	Date		222
Or	**ClosingDate** <*ClsgDt*>	[1..1]			222
	Old <*Od*>	[1..1]	Date		223
	New <*New*>	[1..1]	Date		223
Or	**Type** <*Tp*>	[1..1]			223
	Old <*Od*>	[1..1]			223
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		223
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	Text		224
	New <*New*>	[1..1]			224
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		224
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	Text		224
Or	**TechnicalAddress** <*TechAdr*>	[1..1]			224

Approved by the Securities and Payments SEG under the leadership of the
Securities SEG on the 29th of October 2018.

reda.043.001.01 PartyAuditTrailReportV01

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Old *<Od>*	[1..1]			225
{Or	**BICFI** *<BICFI>*	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C2	225
Or}	**TechnicalAddress** *<TechAdr>*	[1..1]	Text		225
	New *<New>*	[1..1]			225
{Or	**BICFI** *<BICFI>*	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C2	225
Or}	**TechnicalAddress** *<TechAdr>*	[1..1]	Text		226
Or	**MarketSpecificAttribute** *<MktSpcfcAttr>*	[1..1]			226
	Old *<Od>*	[1..1]			226
	Name *<Nm>*	[1..1]	Text		226
	Value *<Val>*	[1..1]	Text		226
	New *<New>*	[1..1]			227
	Name *<Nm>*	[1..1]	Text		227
	Value *<Val>*	[1..1]	Text		227
Or	**Name** *<Nm>*	[1..1]			227
	Old *<Od>*	[1..1]			227
	ValidFrom *<VldFr>*	[0..1]	Date		228
	Name *<Nm>*	[1..1]	Text		228
	ShortName *<ShrtNm>*	[0..1]	Text		228
	New *<New>*	[1..1]			228
	ValidFrom *<VldFr>*	[0..1]	Date		228
	Name *<Nm>*	[1..1]	Text		228
	ShortName *<ShrtNm>*	[0..1]	Text		229
Or	**ResidenceType** *<ResTp>*	[1..1]			229
	Old *<Od>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		229
	New *<New>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		229
Or	**LockStatus** *<LckSts>*	[1..1]			229
	Old *<Od>*	[1..1]			230
	ValidFrom *<VldFr>*	[0..1]	Date		230
	Status *<Sts>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		230
	LockReason *<LckRsn>*	[0..*]	Text		230
	New *<New>*	[1..1]			231

Approved by the Securities and Payments SEG under the leadership of the Securities SEG on the 29th of October 2018.

reda.043.001.01 PartyAuditTrailReportV01

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ValidFrom <*VldFr*>	[0..1]	Date		231
	Status <*Sts*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		231
	LockReason <*LckRsn*>	[0..*]	Text		231
Or	**Restriction** <*Rstrctn*>	[1..1]			231
	Old <*Od*>	[1..1]			232
	RestrictionType <*RstrctnTp*>	[1..1]			232
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	Text		233
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		233
	ValidFrom <*VldFr*>	[1..1]	DateTime		233
	ValidUntil <*VldUntil*>	[0..1]	DateTime		233
	New <*New*>	[1..1]			233
	RestrictionType <*RstrctnTp*>	[1..1]			233
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	Text		234
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		234
	ValidFrom <*VldFr*>	[1..1]	DateTime		234
	ValidUntil <*VldUntil*>	[0..1]	DateTime		234
Or}	**Other** <*Othr*>	[1..*]			234
	FieldName <*FldNm*>	[1..1]	Text		235
	OldFieldValue <*OdFldVal*>	[1..1]	Text		235
	NewFieldValue <*NewFldVal*>	[1..1]	Text		235
	OperationTimeStamp <*OprTmStmp*>	[1..1]	DateTime		235
	InstructingUser <*InstgUsr*>	[1..1]	Text		235
	ApprovingUser <*ApprvgUsr*>	[0..1]	Text		235
Or}	**BusinessError** <*BizErr*>	[1..*]			235
	Error <*Err*>	[1..1]			236
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		236
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	Text		236
	Description <*Desc*>	[0..1]	Text		236
	DatePeriod <*DtPrd*>	[0..1]			236
{Or	**FromDate** <*FrDt*>	[1..1]	Date		237
Or	**ToDate** <*ToDt*>	[1..1]	Date		237

Approved by the Securities and Payments SEG under the leadership of the
Securities SEG on the 29th of October 2018.

reda.043.001.01 PartyAuditTrailReportV01

Or	MessageElement *<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
Or	**FromToDate** *<FrToDt>*	[1..1]			237
	FromDate *<FrDt>*	[1..1]	Date		237
	ToDate *<ToDt>*	[1..1]	Date		237
Or}	**Date** *<Dt>*	[1..1]	Date		238
	PartyIdentification *<PtyId>*	[1..1]	±		238

10.4.2.1.1 PartyAuditTrailOrError <PtyAudtTrlOrErr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identifies the returned party reference data or error information.

Approved by the Securities and Payments SEG under the leadership of the Securities SEG on the 29th of October 2018.

reda.043.001.01 PartyAuditTrailReportV01

PartyAuditTrailOrError <PtyAudtTrlOrErr> contains one of the following **PartyAuditTrailOrError2Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**AuditTrail** <*AudtTrl*>	[1..*]			194
	Record <*Rcrd*>	[1..*]			199
{Or	**Address** <*Adr*>	[1..1]			204
	Old <*Od*>	[1..1]			206
	AddressType <*AdrTp*>	[0..1]			207
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		207
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		208
	Department <*Dept*>	[0..1]	Text		208
	SubDepartment <*SubDept*>	[0..1]	Text		208
	StreetName <*StrtNm*>	[0..1]	Text		208
	BuildingNumber <*BldgNb*>	[0..1]	Text		208
	BuildingName <*BldgNm*>	[0..1]	Text		209
	Floor <*Flr*>	[0..1]	Text		209
	PostBox <*PstBx*>	[0..1]	Text		209
	Room <*Room*>	[0..1]	Text		209
	PostCode <*PstCd*>	[0..1]	Text		209
	TownName <*TwnNm*>	[0..1]	Text		209
	TownLocationName <*TwnLctnNm*>	[0..1]	Text		209
	DistrictName <*DstrctNm*>	[0..1]	Text		209
	CountrySubDivision <*CtrySubDvsn*>	[0..1]	Text		210
	Country <*Ctry*>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C3	210
	AddressLine <*AdrLine*>	[0..7]	Text		210
	ValidFrom <*VldFr*>	[0..1]	Date		210
	New <*New*>	[1..1]			210
	AddressType <*AdrTp*>	[0..1]			211
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		211
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		212
	Department <*Dept*>	[0..1]	Text		212
	SubDepartment <*SubDept*>	[0..1]	Text		212
	StreetName <*StrtNm*>	[0..1]	Text		212

Approved by the Securities and Payments SEG under the leadership of the Securities SEG on the 29th of October 2018.

reda.043.001.01 PartyAuditTrailReportV01

Or	MessageElement *<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	BuildingNumber *<BldgNb>*	[0..1]	Text		212
	BuildingName *<BldgNm>*	[0..1]	Text		213
	Floor *<Flr>*	[0..1]	Text		213
	PostBox *<PstBx>*	[0..1]	Text		213
	Room *<Room>*	[0..1]	Text		213
	PostCode *<PstCd>*	[0..1]	Text		213
	TownName *<TwnNm>*	[0..1]	Text		213
	TownLocationName *<TwnLctnNm>*	[0..1]	Text		213
	DistrictName *<DstrctNm>*	[0..1]	Text		213
	CountrySubDivision *<CtrySubDvsn>*	[0..1]	Text		214
	Country *<Ctry>*	[0..1]	CodeSet	C3	214
	AddressLine *<AdrLine>*	[0..7]	Text		214
	ValidFrom *<VldFr>*	[0..1]	Date		214
Or	**ContactDetails** *<CtctDtls>*	[1..1]			214
	Old *<Od>*	[1..1]			216
	NamePrefix *<NmPrfx>*	[0..1]	CodeSet		216
	Name *<Nm>*	[0..1]	Text		217
	PhoneNumber *<PhneNb>*	[0..1]	Text		217
	MobileNumber *<MobNb>*	[0..1]	Text		217
	FaxNumber *<FaxNb>*	[0..1]	Text		217
	EmailAddress *<EmailAdr>*	[0..1]	Text		217
	EmailPurpose *<EmailPurp>*	[0..1]	Text		217
	JobTitle *<JobTitl>*	[0..1]	Text		217
	Responsibility *<Rspnsblty>*	[0..1]	Text		218
	Department *<Dept>*	[0..1]	Text		218
	Other *<Othr>*	[0..*]			218
	ChannelType *<ChanlTp>*	[1..1]	Text		218
	Identification *<Id>*	[0..1]	Text		218
	PreferredMethod *<PrefrdMtd>*	[0..1]	CodeSet		218
	ValidFrom *<VldFr>*	[0..1]	Date		219
	ValidTo *<VldTo>*	[0..1]	Date		219

Approved by the Securities and Payments SEG under the leadership of the
Securities SEG on the 29th of October 2018.

reda.043.001.01 PartyAuditTrailReportV01

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	New *<New>*	[1..1]			219
	NamePrefix *<NmPrfx>*	[0..1]	CodeSet		220
	Name *<Nm>*	[0..1]	Text		220
	PhoneNumber *<PhneNb>*	[0..1]	Text		220
	MobileNumber *<MobNb>*	[0..1]	Text		220
	FaxNumber *<FaxNb>*	[0..1]	Text		220
	EmailAddress *<EmailAdr>*	[0..1]	Text		220
	EmailPurpose *<EmailPurp>*	[0..1]	Text		220
	JobTitle *<JobTitl>*	[0..1]	Text		221
	Responsibility *<Rspnsblty>*	[0..1]	Text		221
	Department *<Dept>*	[0..1]	Text		221
	Other *<Othr>*	[0..*]			221
	ChannelType *<ChanlTp>*	[1..1]	Text		221
	Identification *<Id>*	[0..1]	Text		221
	PreferredMethod *<PrefrdMtd>*	[0..1]	CodeSet		221
	ValidFrom *<VldFr>*	[0..1]	Date		222
	ValidTo *<VldTo>*	[0..1]	Date		222
Or	**OpeningDate** *<OpngDt>*	[1..1]			222
	Old *<Od>*	[1..1]	Date		222
	New *<New>*	[1..1]	Date		222
Or	**ClosingDate** *<ClsgDt>*	[1..1]			222
	Old *<Od>*	[1..1]	Date		223
	New *<New>*	[1..1]	Date		223
Or	**Type** *<Tp>*	[1..1]			223
	Old *<Od>*	[1..1]			223
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		223
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	Text		224
	New *<New>*	[1..1]			224
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		224
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	Text		224
Or	**TechnicalAddress** *<TechAdr>*	[1..1]			224

Approved by the Securities and Payments SEG under the leadership of the Securities SEG on the 29th of October 2018.

reda.043.001.01 PartyAuditTrailReportV01

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Old *<Od>*	[1..1]			225
{Or	**BICFI** *<BICFI>*	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C2	225
Or}	**TechnicalAddress** *<TechAdr>*	[1..1]	Text		225
	New *<New>*	[1..1]			225
{Or	**BICFI** *<BICFI>*	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C2	225
Or}	**TechnicalAddress** *<TechAdr>*	[1..1]	Text		226
Or	**MarketSpecificAttribute** *<MktSpcfcAttr>*	[1..1]			226
	Old *<Od>*	[1..1]			226
	Name *<Nm>*	[1..1]	Text		226
	Value *<Val>*	[1..1]	Text		226
	New *<New>*	[1..1]			227
	Name *<Nm>*	[1..1]	Text		227
	Value *<Val>*	[1..1]	Text		227
Or	**Name** *<Nm>*	[1..1]			227
	Old *<Od>*	[1..1]			227
	ValidFrom *<VldFr>*	[0..1]	Date		228
	Name *<Nm>*	[1..1]	Text		228
	ShortName *<ShrtNm>*	[0..1]	Text		228
	New *<New>*	[1..1]			228
	ValidFrom *<VldFr>*	[0..1]	Date		228
	Name *<Nm>*	[1..1]	Text		228
	ShortName *<ShrtNm>*	[0..1]	Text		229
Or	**ResidenceType** *<ResTp>*	[1..1]			229
	Old *<Od>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		229
	New *<New>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		229
Or	**LockStatus** *<LckSts>*	[1..1]			229
	Old *<Od>*	[1..1]			230
	ValidFrom *<VldFr>*	[0..1]	Date		230
	Status *<Sts>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		230
	LockReason *<LckRsn>*	[0..*]	Text		230
	New *<New>*	[1..1]			231

Approved by the Securities and Payments SEG under the leadership of the Securities SEG on the 29th of October 2018.

reda.043.001.01 PartyAuditTrailReportV01

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ValidFrom *<VldFr>*	[0..1]	Date		231
	Status *<Sts>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		231
	LockReason *<LckRsn>*	[0..*]	Text		231
Or	**Restriction** *<Rstrctn>*	[1..1]			231
	Old *<Od>*	[1..1]			232
	RestrictionType *<RstrctnTp>*	[1..1]			232
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	Text		233
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		233
	ValidFrom *<VldFr>*	[1..1]	DateTime		233
	ValidUntil *<VldUntil>*	[0..1]	DateTime		233
	New *<New>*	[1..1]			233
	RestrictionType *<RstrctnTp>*	[1..1]			233
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	Text		234
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		234
	ValidFrom *<VldFr>*	[1..1]	DateTime		234
	ValidUntil *<VldUntil>*	[0..1]	DateTime		234
Or}	**Other** *<Othr>*	[1..*]			234
	FieldName *<FldNm>*	[1..1]	Text		235
	OldFieldValue *<OdFldVal>*	[1..1]	Text		235
	NewFieldValue *<NewFldVal>*	[1..1]	Text		235
	OperationTimeStamp *<OprTmStmp>*	[1..1]	DateTime		235
	InstructingUser *<InstgUsr>*	[1..1]	Text		235
	ApprovingUser *<ApprvgUsr>*	[0..1]	Text		235
Or}	**BusinessError** *<BizErr>*	[1..*]			235
	Error *<Err>*	[1..1]			236
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		236
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	Text		236
	Description *<Desc>*	[0..1]	Text		236

10.4.2.1.1.1 AuditTrail <AudtTrl>

Presence: [1..*]

Definition: Provides the details of the audit trail data reported.

Approved by the Securities and Payments SEG under the leadership of the Securities SEG on the 29th of October 2018.

reda.043.001.01 PartyAuditTrailReportV01

AuditTrail <AudtTrl> contains the following **PartyAuditTrail1** elements

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Record <*Rcrd*>	[1..*]			199
{Or	**Address** <*Adr*>	[1..1]			204
	Old <*Od*>	[1..1]			206
	AddressType <*AdrTp*>	[0..1]			207
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		207
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		208
	Department <*Dept*>	[0..1]	Text		208
	SubDepartment <*SubDept*>	[0..1]	Text		208
	StreetName <*StrtNm*>	[0..1]	Text		208
	BuildingNumber <*BldgNb*>	[0..1]	Text		208
	BuildingName <*BldgNm*>	[0..1]	Text		209
	Floor <*Flr*>	[0..1]	Text		209
	PostBox <*PstBx*>	[0..1]	Text		209
	Room <*Room*>	[0..1]	Text		209
	PostCode <*PstCd*>	[0..1]	Text		209
	TownName <*TwnNm*>	[0..1]	Text		209
	TownLocationName <*TwnLctnNm*>	[0..1]	Text		209
	DistrictName <*DstrctNm*>	[0..1]	Text		209
	CountrySubDivision <*CtrySubDvsn*>	[0..1]	Text		210
	Country <*Ctry*>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C3	210
	AddressLine <*AdrLine*>	[0..7]	Text		210
	ValidFrom <*VldFr*>	[0..1]	Date		210
	New <*New*>	[1..1]			210
	AddressType <*AdrTp*>	[0..1]			211
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		211
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		212
	Department <*Dept*>	[0..1]	Text		212
	SubDepartment <*SubDept*>	[0..1]	Text		212
	StreetName <*StrtNm*>	[0..1]	Text		212
	BuildingNumber <*BldgNb*>	[0..1]	Text		212
	BuildingName <*BldgNm*>	[0..1]	Text		213

Approved by the Securities and Payments SEG under the leadership of the Securities SEG on the 29th of October 2018.

reda.043.001.01 PartyAuditTrailReportV01

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Floor *<Flr>*	[0..1]	Text		213
	PostBox *<PstBx>*	[0..1]	Text		213
	Room *<Room>*	[0..1]	Text		213
	PostCode *<PstCd>*	[0..1]	Text		213
	TownName *<TwnNm>*	[0..1]	Text		213
	TownLocationName *<TwnLctnNm>*	[0..1]	Text		213
	DistrictName *<DstrctNm>*	[0..1]	Text		213
	CountrySubDivision *<CtrySubDvsn>*	[0..1]	Text		214
	Country *<Ctry>*	[0..1]	CodeSet	C3	214
	AddressLine *<AdrLine>*	[0..7]	Text		214
	ValidFrom *<VldFr>*	[0..1]	Date		214
Or	**ContactDetails** *<CtctDtls>*	[1..1]			214
	Old *<Od>*	[1..1]			216
	NamePrefix *<NmPrfx>*	[0..1]	CodeSet		216
	Name *<Nm>*	[0..1]	Text		217
	PhoneNumber *<PhneNb>*	[0..1]	Text		217
	MobileNumber *<MobNb>*	[0..1]	Text		217
	FaxNumber *<FaxNb>*	[0..1]	Text		217
	EmailAddress *<EmailAdr>*	[0..1]	Text		217
	EmailPurpose *<EmailPurp>*	[0..1]	Text		217
	JobTitle *<JobTitl>*	[0..1]	Text		217
	Responsibility *<Rspnsblty>*	[0..1]	Text		218
	Department *<Dept>*	[0..1]	Text		218
	Other *<Othr>*	[0..*]			218
	ChannelType *<ChanlTp>*	[1..1]	Text		218
	Identification *<Id>*	[0..1]	Text		218
	PreferredMethod *<PrefrdMtd>*	[0..1]	CodeSet		218
	ValidFrom *<VldFr>*	[0..1]	Date		219
	ValidTo *<VldTo>*	[0..1]	Date		219
	New *<New>*	[1..1]			219
	NamePrefix *<NmPrfx>*	[0..1]	CodeSet		220

Approved by the Securities and Payments SEG under the leadership of the Securities SEG on the 29th of October 2018.

reda.043.001.01 PartyAuditTrailReportV01

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <*Nm*>	[0..1]	Text		220
	PhoneNumber <*PhneNb*>	[0..1]	Text		220
	MobileNumber <*MobNb*>	[0..1]	Text		220
	FaxNumber <*FaxNb*>	[0..1]	Text		220
	EmailAddress <*EmailAdr*>	[0..1]	Text		220
	EmailPurpose <*EmailPurp*>	[0..1]	Text		220
	JobTitle <*JobTitl*>	[0..1]	Text		221
	Responsibility <*Rspnsblty*>	[0..1]	Text		221
	Department <*Dept*>	[0..1]	Text		221
	Other <*Othr*>	[0..*]			221
	ChannelType <*ChanlTp*>	[1..1]	Text		221
	Identification <*Id*>	[0..1]	Text		221
	PreferredMethod <*PrefrdMtd*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		221
	ValidFrom <*VldFr*>	[0..1]	Date		222
	ValidTo <*VldTo*>	[0..1]	Date		222
Or	**OpeningDate** <*OpngDt*>	[1..1]			222
	Old <*Od*>	[1..1]	Date		222
	New <*New*>	[1..1]	Date		222
Or	**ClosingDate** <*ClsgDt*>	[1..1]			222
	Old <*Od*>	[1..1]	Date		223
	New <*New*>	[1..1]	Date		223
Or	**Type** <*Tp*>	[1..1]			223
	Old <*Od*>	[1..1]			223
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		223
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	Text		224
	New <*New*>	[1..1]			224
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		224
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	Text		224
Or	**TechnicalAddress** <*TechAdr*>	[1..1]			224
	Old <*Od*>	[1..1]			225
{Or	**BICFI** <*BICFI*>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C2	225

Approved by the Securities and Payments SEG under the leadership of the
Securities SEG on the 29th of October 2018.

reda.043.001.01 PartyAuditTrailReportV01

Or	MessageElement *<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
Or}	**TechnicalAddress** *<TechAdr>*	[1..1]	Text		225
	New *<New>*	[1..1]			225
{Or	**BICFI** *<BICFI>*	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C2	225
Or}	**TechnicalAddress** *<TechAdr>*	[1..1]	Text		226
Or	**MarketSpecificAttribute** *<MktSpcfcAttr>*	[1..1]			226
	Old *<Od>*	[1..1]			226
	Name *<Nm>*	[1..1]	Text		226
	Value *<Val>*	[1..1]	Text		226
	New *<New>*	[1..1]			227
	Name *<Nm>*	[1..1]	Text		227
	Value *<Val>*	[1..1]	Text		227
Or	**Name** *<Nm>*	[1..1]			227
	Old *<Od>*	[1..1]			227
	ValidFrom *<VldFr>*	[0..1]	Date		228
	Name *<Nm>*	[1..1]	Text		228
	ShortName *<ShrtNm>*	[0..1]	Text		228
	New *<New>*	[1..1]			228
	ValidFrom *<VldFr>*	[0..1]	Date		228
	Name *<Nm>*	[1..1]	Text		228
	ShortName *<ShrtNm>*	[0..1]	Text		229
Or	**ResidenceType** *<ResTp>*	[1..1]			229
	Old *<Od>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		229
	New *<New>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		229
Or	**LockStatus** *<LckSts>*	[1..1]			229
	Old *<Od>*	[1..1]			230
	ValidFrom *<VldFr>*	[0..1]	Date		230
	Status *<Sts>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		230
	LockReason *<LckRsn>*	[0..*]	Text		230
	New *<New>*	[1..1]			231
	ValidFrom *<VldFr>*	[0..1]	Date		231
	Status *<Sts>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		231

Approved by the Securities and Payments SEG under the leadership of the
Securities SEG on the 29th of October 2018.

reda.043.001.01 PartyAuditTrailReportV01

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	LockReason <*LckRsn*>	[0..*]	Text		231
Or	**Restriction** <*Rstrctn*>	[1..1]			231
	Old <*Od*>	[1..1]			232
	RestrictionType <*RstrctnTp*>	[1..1]			232
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	Text		233
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		233
	ValidFrom <*VldFr*>	[1..1]	DateTime		233
	ValidUntil <*VldUntil*>	[0..1]	DateTime		233
	New <*New*>	[1..1]			233
	RestrictionType <*RstrctnTp*>	[1..1]			233
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	Text		234
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		234
	ValidFrom <*VldFr*>	[1..1]	DateTime		234
	ValidUntil <*VldUntil*>	[0..1]	DateTime		234
Or}	**Other** <*Othr*>	[1..*]			234
	FieldName <*FldNm*>	[1..1]	Text		235
	OldFieldValue <*OdFldVal*>	[1..1]	Text		235
	NewFieldValue <*NewFldVal*>	[1..1]	Text		235
	OperationTimeStamp <*OprTmStmp*>	[1..1]	DateTime		235
	InstructingUser <*InstgUsr*>	[1..1]	Text		235
	ApprovingUser <*ApprvgUsr*>	[0..1]	Text		235

10.4.2.1.1.1.1 Record <Rcrd>

Presence: [1..*]

Definition: Individual record of the party audit trail.

Approved by the Securities and Payments SEG under the leadership of the Securities SEG on the 29th of October 2018.

reda.043.001.01 PartyAuditTrailReportV01

Record <Rcrd> contains one of the following **UpdateLogPartyRecord1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Address** <*Adr*>	[1..1]			204
	Old <*Od*>	[1..1]			206
	AddressType <*AdrTp*>	[0..1]			207
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		207
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		208
	Department <*Dept*>	[0..1]	Text		208
	SubDepartment <*SubDept*>	[0..1]	Text		208
	StreetName <*StrtNm*>	[0..1]	Text		208
	BuildingNumber <*BldgNb*>	[0..1]	Text		208
	BuildingName <*BldgNm*>	[0..1]	Text		209
	Floor <*Flr*>	[0..1]	Text		209
	PostBox <*PstBx*>	[0..1]	Text		209
	Room <*Room*>	[0..1]	Text		209
	PostCode <*PstCd*>	[0..1]	Text		209
	TownName <*TwnNm*>	[0..1]	Text		209
	TownLocationName <*TwnLctnNm*>	[0..1]	Text		209
	DistrictName <*DstrctNm*>	[0..1]	Text		209
	CountrySubDivision <*CtrySubDvsn*>	[0..1]	Text		210
	Country <*Ctry*>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C3	210
	AddressLine <*AdrLine*>	[0..7]	Text		210
	ValidFrom <*VldFr*>	[0..1]	Date		210
	New <*New*>	[1..1]			210
	AddressType <*AdrTp*>	[0..1]			211
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		211
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		212
	Department <*Dept*>	[0..1]	Text		212
	SubDepartment <*SubDept*>	[0..1]	Text		212
	StreetName <*StrtNm*>	[0..1]	Text		212
	BuildingNumber <*BldgNb*>	[0..1]	Text		212
	BuildingName <*BldgNm*>	[0..1]	Text		213
	Floor <*Flr*>	[0..1]	Text		213

Approved by the Securities and Payments SEG under the leadership of the Securities SEG on the 29th of October 2018.

reda.043.001.01 PartyAuditTrailReportV01

Or	MessageElement *<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PostBox *<PstBx>*	[0..1]	Text		213
	Room *<Room>*	[0..1]	Text		213
	PostCode *<PstCd>*	[0..1]	Text		213
	TownName *<TwnNm>*	[0..1]	Text		213
	TownLocationName *<TwnLctnNm>*	[0..1]	Text		213
	DistrictName *<DstrctNm>*	[0..1]	Text		213
	CountrySubDivision *<CtrySubDvsn>*	[0..1]	Text		214
	Country *<Ctry>*	[0..1]	CodeSet	C3	214
	AddressLine *<AdrLine>*	[0..7]	Text		214
	ValidFrom *<VldFr>*	[0..1]	Date		214
Or	**ContactDetails** *<CtctDtls>*	[1..1]			214
	Old *<Od>*	[1..1]			216
	NamePrefix *<NmPrfx>*	[0..1]	CodeSet		216
	Name *<Nm>*	[0..1]	Text		217
	PhoneNumber *<PhneNb>*	[0..1]	Text		217
	MobileNumber *<MobNb>*	[0..1]	Text		217
	FaxNumber *<FaxNb>*	[0..1]	Text		217
	EmailAddress *<EmailAdr>*	[0..1]	Text		217
	EmailPurpose *<EmailPurp>*	[0..1]	Text		217
	JobTitle *<JobTitl>*	[0..1]	Text		217
	Responsibility *<Rspnsblty>*	[0..1]	Text		218
	Department *<Dept>*	[0..1]	Text		218
	Other *<Othr>*	[0..*]			218
	ChannelType *<ChanlTp>*	[1..1]	Text		218
	Identification *<Id>*	[0..1]	Text		218
	PreferredMethod *<PrefrdMtd>*	[0..1]	CodeSet		218
	ValidFrom *<VldFr>*	[0..1]	Date		219
	ValidTo *<VldTo>*	[0..1]	Date		219
	New *<New>*	[1..1]			219
	NamePrefix *<NmPrfx>*	[0..1]	CodeSet		220
	Name *<Nm>*	[0..1]	Text		220

Approved by the Securities and Payments SEG under the leadership of the Securities SEG on the 29th of October 2018.

reda.043.001.01 PartyAuditTrailReportV01

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PhoneNumber *<PhneNb>*	[0..1]	Text		220
	MobileNumber *<MobNb>*	[0..1]	Text		220
	FaxNumber *<FaxNb>*	[0..1]	Text		220
	EmailAddress *<EmailAdr>*	[0..1]	Text		220
	EmailPurpose *<EmailPurp>*	[0..1]	Text		220
	JobTitle *<JobTitl>*	[0..1]	Text		221
	Responsibility *<Rspnsblty>*	[0..1]	Text		221
	Department *<Dept>*	[0..1]	Text		221
	Other *<Othr>*	[0..*]			221
	ChannelType *<ChanlTp>*	[1..1]	Text		221
	Identification *<Id>*	[0..1]	Text		221
	PreferredMethod *<PrefrdMtd>*	[0..1]	CodeSet		221
	ValidFrom *<VldFr>*	[0..1]	Date		222
	ValidTo *<VldTo>*	[0..1]	Date		222
Or	**OpeningDate** *<OpngDt>*	[1..1]			222
	Old *<Od>*	[1..1]	Date		222
	New *<New>*	[1..1]	Date		222
Or	**ClosingDate** *<ClsgDt>*	[1..1]			222
	Old *<Od>*	[1..1]	Date		223
	New *<New>*	[1..1]	Date		223
Or	**Type** *<Tp>*	[1..1]			223
	Old *<Od>*	[1..1]			223
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		223
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	Text		224
	New *<New>*	[1..1]			224
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		224
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	Text		224
Or	**TechnicalAddress** *<TechAdr>*	[1..1]			224
	Old *<Od>*	[1..1]			225
{Or	**BICFI** *<BICFI>*	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C2	225
Or}	**TechnicalAddress** *<TechAdr>*	[1..1]	Text		225

Approved by the Securities and Payments SEG under the leadership of the Securities SEG on the 29th of October 2018.

reda.043.001.01 PartyAuditTrailReportV01

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	New <*New*>	[1..1]			225
{Or	**BICFI** <*BICFI*>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C2	225
Or}	**TechnicalAddress** <*TechAdr*>	[1..1]	Text		226
Or	**MarketSpecificAttribute** <*MktSpcfcAttr*>	[1..1]			226
	Old <*Od*>	[1..1]			226
	Name <*Nm*>	[1..1]	Text		226
	Value <*Val*>	[1..1]	Text		226
	New <*New*>	[1..1]			227
	Name <*Nm*>	[1..1]	Text		227
	Value <*Val*>	[1..1]	Text		227
Or	**Name** <*Nm*>	[1..1]			227
	Old <*Od*>	[1..1]			227
	ValidFrom <*VldFr*>	[0..1]	Date		228
	Name <*Nm*>	[1..1]	Text		228
	ShortName <*ShrtNm*>	[0..1]	Text		228
	New <*New*>	[1..1]			228
	ValidFrom <*VldFr*>	[0..1]	Date		228
	Name <*Nm*>	[1..1]	Text		228
	ShortName <*ShrtNm*>	[0..1]	Text		229
Or	**ResidenceType** <*ResTp*>	[1..1]			229
	Old <*Od*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		229
	New <*New*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		229
Or	**LockStatus** <*LckSts*>	[1..1]			229
	Old <*Od*>	[1..1]			230
	ValidFrom <*VldFr*>	[0..1]	Date		230
	Status <*Sts*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		230
	LockReason <*LckRsn*>	[0..*]	Text		230
	New <*New*>	[1..1]			231
	ValidFrom <*VldFr*>	[0..1]	Date		231
	Status <*Sts*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		231
	LockReason <*LckRsn*>	[0..*]	Text		231

Approved by the Securities and Payments SEG under the leadership of the Securities SEG on the 29th of October 2018.

reda.043.001.01 PartyAuditTrailReportV01

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
Or	**Restriction** *<Rstrctn>*	[1..1]			231
	Old *<Od>*	[1..1]			232
	RestrictionType *<RstrctnTp>*	[1..1]			232
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	Text		233
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		233
	ValidFrom *<VldFr>*	[1..1]	DateTime		233
	ValidUntil *<VldUntil>*	[0..1]	DateTime		233
	New *<New>*	[1..1]			233
	RestrictionType *<RstrctnTp>*	[1..1]			233
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	Text		234
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		234
	ValidFrom *<VldFr>*	[1..1]	DateTime		234
	ValidUntil *<VldUntil>*	[0..1]	DateTime		234
Or}	**Other** *<Othr>*	[1..*]			234
	FieldName *<FldNm>*	[1..1]	Text		235
	OldFieldValue *<OdFldVal>*	[1..1]	Text		235
	NewFieldValue *<NewFldVal>*	[1..1]	Text		235

10.4.2.1.1.1.1.1 Address <Adr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Information that locates and identifies a specific address.

Approved by the Securities and Payments SEG under the leadership of the Securities SEG on the 29th of October 2018.

reda.043.001.01 PartyAuditTrailReportV01

Address <Adr> contains the following **UpdateLogAddress1** elements

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Old <*Od*>	[1..1]			206
	AddressType <*AdrTp*>	[0..1]			207
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		207
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		208
	Department <*Dept*>	[0..1]	Text		208
	SubDepartment <*SubDept*>	[0..1]	Text		208
	StreetName <*StrtNm*>	[0..1]	Text		208
	BuildingNumber <*BldgNb*>	[0..1]	Text		208
	BuildingName <*BldgNm*>	[0..1]	Text		209
	Floor <*Flr*>	[0..1]	Text		209
	PostBox <*PstBx*>	[0..1]	Text		209
	Room <*Room*>	[0..1]	Text		209
	PostCode <*PstCd*>	[0..1]	Text		209
	TownName <*TwnNm*>	[0..1]	Text		209
	TownLocationName <*TwnLctnNm*>	[0..1]	Text		209
	DistrictName <*DstrctNm*>	[0..1]	Text		209
	CountrySubDivision <*CtrySubDvsn*>	[0..1]	Text		210
	Country <*Ctry*>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C3	210
	AddressLine <*AdrLine*>	[0..7]	Text		210
	ValidFrom <*VldFr*>	[0..1]	Date		210
	New <*New*>	[1..1]			210
	AddressType <*AdrTp*>	[0..1]			211
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		211
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		212
	Department <*Dept*>	[0..1]	Text		212
	SubDepartment <*SubDept*>	[0..1]	Text		212
	StreetName <*StrtNm*>	[0..1]	Text		212
	BuildingNumber <*BldgNb*>	[0..1]	Text		212
	BuildingName <*BldgNm*>	[0..1]	Text		213
	Floor <*Flr*>	[0..1]	Text		213
	PostBox <*PstBx*>	[0..1]	Text		213

Approved by the Securities and Payments SEG under the leadership of the Securities SEG on the 29th of October 2018.

reda.043.001.01 PartyAuditTrailReportV01

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Room <Room>	[0..1]	Text		213
	PostCode <PstCd>	[0..1]	Text		213
	TownName <TwnNm>	[0..1]	Text		213
	TownLocationName <TwnLctnNm>	[0..1]	Text		213
	DistrictName <DstrctNm>	[0..1]	Text		213
	CountrySubDivision <CtrySubDvsn>	[0..1]	Text		214
	Country <Ctry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C3	214
	AddressLine <AdrLine>	[0..7]	Text		214
	ValidFrom <VldFr>	[0..1]	Date		214

10.4.2.1.1.1.1.1.1 Old <Od>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Old value before change

Approved by the Securities and Payments SEG under the leadership of the Securities SEG on the 29th of October 2018.

reda.043.001.01 PartyAuditTrailReportV01

Old **<Od>** contains the following **PostalAddress25** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AddressType *<AdrTp>*	[0..1]			207
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		207
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		208
	Department *<Dept>*	[0..1]	Text		208
	SubDepartment *<SubDept>*	[0..1]	Text		208
	StreetName *<StrtNm>*	[0..1]	Text		208
	BuildingNumber *<BldgNb>*	[0..1]	Text		208
	BuildingName *<BldgNm>*	[0..1]	Text		209
	Floor *<Flr>*	[0..1]	Text		209
	PostBox *<PstBx>*	[0..1]	Text		209
	Room *<Room>*	[0..1]	Text		209
	PostCode *<PstCd>*	[0..1]	Text		209
	TownName *<TwnNm>*	[0..1]	Text		209
	TownLocationName *<TwnLctnNm>*	[0..1]	Text		209
	DistrictName *<DstrctNm>*	[0..1]	Text		209
	CountrySubDivision *<CtrySubDvsn>*	[0..1]	Text		210
	Country *<Ctry>*	[0..1]	CodeSet	C3	210
	AddressLine *<AdrLine>*	[0..7]	Text		210
	ValidFrom *<VldFr>*	[0..1]	Date		210

10.4.2.1.1.1.1.1.1.1 AddressType <AdrTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifies the nature of the postal address.

AddressType <AdrTp> contains one of the following **AddressType3Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		207
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		208

10.4.2.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Type of address expressed as a code.

Datatype: "AddressType2Code" on page 254

Approved by the Securities and Payments SEG under the leadership of the Securities SEG on the 29th of October 2018.

reda.043.001.01 PartyAuditTrailReportV01

CodeName	Name	Definition
ADDR	Postal	Address is the complete postal address.
PBOX	POBox	Address is a postal office (PO) box.
HOME	Residential	Address is the home address.
BIZZ	Business	Address is the business address.
MLTO	MailTo	Address is the address to which mail is sent.
DLVY	DeliveryTo	Address is the address to which delivery is to take place.

10.4.2.1.1.1.1.1.1.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Type of address expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification30" on page 241 for details)

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <*Id*>	[1..1]	Text		241
	Issuer <*Issr*>	[1..1]	Text		241
	SchemeName <*SchmeNm*>	[0..1]	Text		241

10.4.2.1.1.1.1.1.1.2 Department <Dept>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of a division of a large organisation or building.

Datatype: "Max70Text" on page 261

10.4.2.1.1.1.1.1.1.3 SubDepartment <SubDept>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of a sub-division of a large organisation or building.

Datatype: "Max70Text" on page 261

10.4.2.1.1.1.1.1.1.4 StreetName <StrtNm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of a street or thoroughfare.

Datatype: "Max70Text" on page 261

10.4.2.1.1.1.1.1.1.5 BuildingNumber <BldgNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Number that identifies the position of a building on a street.

Datatype: "Max16Text" on page 260

Approved by the Securities and Payments SEG under the leadership of the Securities SEG on the 29th of October 2018.

reda.043.001.01 PartyAuditTrailReportV01

10.4.2.1.1.1.1.1.1.6 BuildingName <BldgNm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the building or house.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 261

10.4.2.1.1.1.1.1.1.7 Floor <Flr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Floor or storey within a building.

Datatype: "Max70Text" on page 261

10.4.2.1.1.1.1.1.1.8 PostBox <PstBx>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Numbered box in a post office, assigned to a person or organisation, where letters are kept until called for.

Datatype: "Max16Text" on page 260

10.4.2.1.1.1.1.1.1.9 Room <Room>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Building room number.

Datatype: "Max70Text" on page 261

10.4.2.1.1.1.1.1.1.10 PostCode <PstCd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifier consisting of a group of letters and/or numbers that is added to a postal address to assist the sorting of mail.

Datatype: "Max16Text" on page 260

10.4.2.1.1.1.1.1.1.11 TownName <TwnNm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of a built-up area, with defined boundaries, and a local government.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 261

10.4.2.1.1.1.1.1.1.12 TownLocationName <TwnLctnNm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specific location name within the town.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 261

10.4.2.1.1.1.1.1.1.13 DistrictName <DstrctNm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifies a subdivision within a country sub-division.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 261

Approved by the Securities and Payments SEG under the leadership of the Securities SEG on the 29th of October 2018.

reda.043.001.01 PartyAuditTrailReportV01

10.4.2.1.1.1.1.1.1.14 CountrySubDivision <CtrySubDvsn>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifies a subdivision of a country such as state, region, county.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 261

10.4.2.1.1.1.1.1.1.15 Country <Ctry>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Nation with its own government.

Impacted by: C3 "Country"

Datatype: "CountryCode" on page 254

Constraints

- **Country**

   The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

10.4.2.1.1.1.1.1.1.16 AddressLine <AdrLine>

Presence: [0..7]

Definition: Information that locates and identifies a specific address, as defined by postal services, presented in free format text.

Datatype: "Max70Text" on page 261

10.4.2.1.1.1.1.1.1.17 ValidFrom <VldFr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the date from which the address is valid.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 258

10.4.2.1.1.1.1.1.1.2 New <New>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: New value after change

Approved by the Securities and Payments SEG under the leadership of the Securities SEG on the 29th of October 2018.

reda.043.001.01 PartyAuditTrailReportV01

New **<New>** contains the following **PostalAddress25** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AddressType *<AdrTp>*	[0..1]			211
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		211
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		212
	Department *<Dept>*	[0..1]	Text		212
	SubDepartment *<SubDept>*	[0..1]	Text		212
	StreetName *<StrtNm>*	[0..1]	Text		212
	BuildingNumber *<BldgNb>*	[0..1]	Text		212
	BuildingName *<BldgNm>*	[0..1]	Text		213
	Floor *<Flr>*	[0..1]	Text		213
	PostBox *<PstBx>*	[0..1]	Text		213
	Room *<Room>*	[0..1]	Text		213
	PostCode *<PstCd>*	[0..1]	Text		213
	TownName *<TwnNm>*	[0..1]	Text		213
	TownLocationName *<TwnLctnNm>*	[0..1]	Text		213
	DistrictName *<DstrctNm>*	[0..1]	Text		213
	CountrySubDivision *<CtrySubDvsn>*	[0..1]	Text		214
	Country *<Ctry>*	[0..1]	CodeSet	C3	214
	AddressLine *<AdrLine>*	[0..7]	Text		214
	ValidFrom *<VldFr>*	[0..1]	Date		214

10.4.2.1.1.1.1.1.2.1 AddressType <AdrTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifies the nature of the postal address.

AddressType <AdrTp> contains one of the following **AddressType3Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		211
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		212

10.4.2.1.1.1.1.1.2.1.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Type of address expressed as a code.

Datatype: "AddressType2Code" on page 254

Approved by the Securities and Payments SEG under the leadership of the
Securities SEG on the 29th of October 2018.

reda.043.001.01 PartyAuditTrailReportV01

CodeName	Name	Definition
ADDR	Postal	Address is the complete postal address.
PBOX	POBox	Address is a postal office (PO) box.
HOME	Residential	Address is the home address.
BIZZ	Business	Address is the business address.
MLTO	MailTo	Address is the address to which mail is sent.
DLVY	DeliveryTo	Address is the address to which delivery is to take place.

10.4.2.1.1.1.1.1.2.1.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Type of address expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification30" on page 241 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		241
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		241
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		241

10.4.2.1.1.1.1.1.2.2 Department <Dept>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of a division of a large organisation or building.

Datatype: "Max70Text" on page 261

10.4.2.1.1.1.1.1.2.3 SubDepartment <SubDept>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of a sub-division of a large organisation or building.

Datatype: "Max70Text" on page 261

10.4.2.1.1.1.1.1.2.4 StreetName <StrtNm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of a street or thoroughfare.

Datatype: "Max70Text" on page 261

10.4.2.1.1.1.1.1.2.5 BuildingNumber <BldgNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Number that identifies the position of a building on a street.

Datatype: "Max16Text" on page 260

Approved by the Securities and Payments SEG under the leadership of the
Securities SEG on the 29th of October 2018.

reda.043.001.01 PartyAuditTrailReportV01

10.4.2.1.1.1.1.1.2.6 BuildingName <BldgNm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the building or house.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 261

10.4.2.1.1.1.1.1.2.7 Floor <Flr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Floor or storey within a building.

Datatype: "Max70Text" on page 261

10.4.2.1.1.1.1.1.2.8 PostBox <PstBx>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Numbered box in a post office, assigned to a person or organisation, where letters are kept until called for.

Datatype: "Max16Text" on page 260

10.4.2.1.1.1.1.1.2.9 Room <Room>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Building room number.

Datatype: "Max70Text" on page 261

10.4.2.1.1.1.1.1.2.10 PostCode <PstCd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifier consisting of a group of letters and/or numbers that is added to a postal address to assist the sorting of mail.

Datatype: "Max16Text" on page 260

10.4.2.1.1.1.1.1.2.11 TownName <TwnNm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of a built-up area, with defined boundaries, and a local government.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 261

10.4.2.1.1.1.1.1.2.12 TownLocationName <TwnLctnNm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specific location name within the town.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 261

10.4.2.1.1.1.1.1.2.13 DistrictName <DstrctNm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifies a subdivision within a country sub-division.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 261

Approved by the Securities and Payments SEG under the leadership of the
Securities SEG on the 29th of October 2018.

reda.043.001.01 PartyAuditTrailReportV01

10.4.2.1.1.1.1.1.2.14 CountrySubDivision <CtrySubDvsn>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifies a subdivision of a country such as state, region, county.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 261

10.4.2.1.1.1.1.1.2.15 Country <Ctry>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Nation with its own government.

Impacted by: C3 "Country"

Datatype: "CountryCode" on page 254

Constraints

- **Country**

  The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

10.4.2.1.1.1.1.1.2.16 AddressLine <AdrLine>

Presence: [0..7]

Definition: Information that locates and identifies a specific address, as defined by postal services, presented in free format text.

Datatype: "Max70Text" on page 261

10.4.2.1.1.1.1.1.2.17 ValidFrom <VldFr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the date from which the address is valid.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 258

10.4.2.1.1.1.1.1.2 ContactDetails <CtctDtls>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the contact details of the party.

Approved by the Securities and Payments SEG under the leadership of the Securities SEG on the 29th of October 2018.

reda.043.001.01 PartyAuditTrailReportV01

ContactDetails <CtctDtls> contains the following **UpdateLogContact1** elements

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Old <*Od*>	[1..1]			216
	NamePrefix <*NmPrfx*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		216
	Name <*Nm*>	[0..1]	Text		217
	PhoneNumber <*PhneNb*>	[0..1]	Text		217
	MobileNumber <*MobNb*>	[0..1]	Text		217
	FaxNumber <*FaxNb*>	[0..1]	Text		217
	EmailAddress <*EmailAdr*>	[0..1]	Text		217
	EmailPurpose <*EmailPurp*>	[0..1]	Text		217
	JobTitle <*JobTitl*>	[0..1]	Text		217
	Responsibility <*Rspnsblty*>	[0..1]	Text		218
	Department <*Dept*>	[0..1]	Text		218
	Other <*Othr*>	[0..*]			218
	ChannelType <*ChanlTp*>	[1..1]	Text		218
	Identification <*Id*>	[0..1]	Text		218
	PreferredMethod <*PrefrdMtd*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		218
	ValidFrom <*VldFr*>	[0..1]	Date		219
	ValidTo <*VldTo*>	[0..1]	Date		219
	New <*New*>	[1..1]			219
	NamePrefix <*NmPrfx*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		220
	Name <*Nm*>	[0..1]	Text		220
	PhoneNumber <*PhneNb*>	[0..1]	Text		220
	MobileNumber <*MobNb*>	[0..1]	Text		220
	FaxNumber <*FaxNb*>	[0..1]	Text		220
	EmailAddress <*EmailAdr*>	[0..1]	Text		220
	EmailPurpose <*EmailPurp*>	[0..1]	Text		220
	JobTitle <*JobTitl*>	[0..1]	Text		221
	Responsibility <*Rspnsblty*>	[0..1]	Text		221
	Department <*Dept*>	[0..1]	Text		221
	Other <*Othr*>	[0..*]			221
	ChannelType <*ChanlTp*>	[1..1]	Text		221
	Identification <*Id*>	[0..1]	Text		221

Approved by the Securities and Payments SEG under the leadership of the Securities SEG on the 29th of October 2018.

reda.043.001.01 PartyAuditTrailReportV01

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PreferredMethod <PrefrdMtd>	[0..1]	CodeSet		221
	ValidFrom <VldFr>	[0..1]	Date		222
	ValidTo <VldTo>	[0..1]	Date		222

10.4.2.1.1.1.1.2.1 Old <Od>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Old value before change

Old <Od> contains the following **Contact5** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	NamePrefix <NmPrfx>	[0..1]	CodeSet		216
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		217
	PhoneNumber <PhneNb>	[0..1]	Text		217
	MobileNumber <MobNb>	[0..1]	Text		217
	FaxNumber <FaxNb>	[0..1]	Text		217
	EmailAddress <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		217
	EmailPurpose <EmailPurp>	[0..1]	Text		217
	JobTitle <JobTitl>	[0..1]	Text		217
	Responsibility <Rspnsblty>	[0..1]	Text		218
	Department <Dept>	[0..1]	Text		218
	Other <Othr>	[0..*]			218
	ChannelType <ChanlTp>	[1..1]	Text		218
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]	Text		218
	PreferredMethod <PrefrdMtd>	[0..1]	CodeSet		218
	ValidFrom <VldFr>	[0..1]	Date		219
	ValidTo <VldTo>	[0..1]	Date		219

10.4.2.1.1.1.1.2.1.1 NamePrefix <NmPrfx>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the terms used to formally address a person.

Datatype: "NamePrefix2Code" on page 256

CodeName	Name	Definition
DOCT	Doctor	Title of the person is Doctor or Dr.
MADM	Madam	Title of the person is Madam.

Approved by the Securities and Payments SEG under the leadership of the
Securities SEG on the 29th of October 2018.

reda.043.001.01 PartyAuditTrailReportV01

CodeName	Name	Definition
MISS	Miss	Title of the person is Miss.
MIST	Mister	Title of the person is Mister or Mr.
MIKS	GenderNeutral	Title of the person is gender neutral (Mx).

10.4.2.1.1.1.1.2.1.2 Name <Nm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name by which a party is known and which is usually used to identify that party.

Datatype: "Max140Text" on page 260

10.4.2.1.1.1.1.2.1.3 PhoneNumber <PhneNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Collection of information that identifies a phone number, as defined by telecom services.

Datatype: "PhoneNumber" on page 262

10.4.2.1.1.1.1.2.1.4 MobileNumber <MobNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Collection of information that identifies a mobile phone number, as defined by telecom services.

Datatype: "PhoneNumber" on page 262

10.4.2.1.1.1.1.2.1.5 FaxNumber <FaxNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Collection of information that identifies a FAX number, as defined by telecom services.

Datatype: "PhoneNumber" on page 262

10.4.2.1.1.1.1.2.1.6 EmailAddress <EmailAdr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Address for electronic mail (e-mail).

Datatype: "Max2048Text" on page 260

10.4.2.1.1.1.1.2.1.7 EmailPurpose <EmailPurp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Purpose for which an email address may be used.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 261

10.4.2.1.1.1.1.2.1.8 JobTitle <JobTitl>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Title of the function.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 261

Approved by the Securities and Payments SEG under the leadership of the Securities SEG on the 29th of October 2018.

reda.043.001.01 PartyAuditTrailReportV01

10.4.2.1.1.1.1.2.1.9 Responsibility <Rspnsblty>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Role of a person in an organisation.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 261

10.4.2.1.1.1.1.2.1.10 Department <Dept>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of a division of a large organisation or building.

Datatype: "Max70Text" on page 261

10.4.2.1.1.1.1.2.1.11 Other <Othr>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Contact details in another form.

Other <Othr> contains the following **OtherContact1** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ChannelType *<ChanlTp>*	[1..1]	Text		218
	Identification *<Id>*	[0..1]	Text		218

10.4.2.1.1.1.1.2.1.11.1 ChannelType <ChanlTp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Method used to contact the financial institution's contact for the specific tax region.

Datatype: "Max4Text" on page 261

10.4.2.1.1.1.1.2.1.11.2 Identification <Id>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Communication value such as phone number or email address.

Datatype: "Max128Text" on page 260

10.4.2.1.1.1.1.2.1.12 PreferredMethod <PrefrdMtd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Preferred method used to reach the technical contact.

Datatype: "PreferredContactMethod1Code" on page 256

CodeName	Name	Definition
LETT	Letter	Preferred method used to reach the contact is per letter.
MAIL	Email	Preferred method used to reach the contact is per email.
PHON	Phone	Preferred method used to reach the contact is per phone.
FAXX	Fax	Preferred method used to reach the contact is per fax.

Approved by the Securities and Payments SEG under the leadership of the
Securities SEG on the 29th of October 2018.

reda.043.001.01 PartyAuditTrailReportV01

CodeName	Name	Definition
CELL	MobileOrCellPhone	Preferred method used to reach the contact is per mobile or cell phone.

10.4.2.1.1.1.1.2.1.13 ValidFrom <VldFr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Starting validity date for the contact.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 258

10.4.2.1.1.1.1.2.1.14 ValidTo <VldTo>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Ending validity date for the contact.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 258

10.4.2.1.1.1.1.2.2 New <New>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: New value after change

New <New> contains the following **Contact5** elements

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	NamePrefix <*NmPrfx*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		220
	Name <*Nm*>	[0..1]	Text		220
	PhoneNumber <*PhneNb*>	[0..1]	Text		220
	MobileNumber <*MobNb*>	[0..1]	Text		220
	FaxNumber <*FaxNb*>	[0..1]	Text		220
	EmailAddress <*EmailAdr*>	[0..1]	Text		220
	EmailPurpose <*EmailPurp*>	[0..1]	Text		220
	JobTitle <*JobTitl*>	[0..1]	Text		221
	Responsibility <*Rspnsblty*>	[0..1]	Text		221
	Department <*Dept*>	[0..1]	Text		221
	Other <*Othr*>	[0..*]			221
	ChannelType <*ChanlTp*>	[1..1]	Text		221
	Identification <*Id*>	[0..1]	Text		221
	PreferredMethod <*PrefrdMtd*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		221
	ValidFrom <*VldFr*>	[0..1]	Date		222
	ValidTo <*VldTo*>	[0..1]	Date		222

Approved by the Securities and Payments SEG under the leadership of the
Securities SEG on the 29th of October 2018.

reda.043.001.01 PartyAuditTrailReportV01

10.4.2.1.1.1.1.2.2.1 NamePrefix <NmPrfx>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the terms used to formally address a person.

Datatype: "NamePrefix2Code" on page 256

CodeName	Name	Definition
DOCT	Doctor	Title of the person is Doctor or Dr.
MADM	Madam	Title of the person is Madam.
MISS	Miss	Title of the person is Miss.
MIST	Mister	Title of the person is Mister or Mr.
MIKS	GenderNeutral	Title of the person is gender neutral (Mx).

10.4.2.1.1.1.1.2.2.2 Name <Nm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name by which a party is known and which is usually used to identify that party.

Datatype: "Max140Text" on page 260

10.4.2.1.1.1.1.2.2.3 PhoneNumber <PhneNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Collection of information that identifies a phone number, as defined by telecom services.

Datatype: "PhoneNumber" on page 262

10.4.2.1.1.1.1.2.2.4 MobileNumber <MobNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Collection of information that identifies a mobile phone number, as defined by telecom services.

Datatype: "PhoneNumber" on page 262

10.4.2.1.1.1.1.2.2.5 FaxNumber <FaxNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Collection of information that identifies a FAX number, as defined by telecom services.

Datatype: "PhoneNumber" on page 262

10.4.2.1.1.1.1.2.2.6 EmailAddress <EmailAdr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Address for electronic mail (e-mail).

Datatype: "Max2048Text" on page 260

10.4.2.1.1.1.1.2.2.7 EmailPurpose <EmailPurp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Purpose for which an email address may be used.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 261

Approved by the Securities and Payments SEG under the leadership of the
Securities SEG on the 29th of October 2018.

reda.043.001.01 PartyAuditTrailReportV01

10.4.2.1.1.1.1.2.2.8 JobTitle <JobTitl>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Title of the function.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 261

10.4.2.1.1.1.1.2.2.9 Responsibility <Rspnsblty>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Role of a person in an organisation.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 261

10.4.2.1.1.1.1.2.2.10 Department <Dept>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of a division of a large organisation or building.

Datatype: "Max70Text" on page 261

10.4.2.1.1.1.1.2.2.11 Other <Othr>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Contact details in another form.

Other <Othr> contains the following **OtherContact1** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ChannelType *<ChanlTp>*	[1..1]	Text		221
	Identification *<Id>*	[0..1]	Text		221

10.4.2.1.1.1.1.2.2.11.1 ChannelType <ChanlTp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Method used to contact the financial institution's contact for the specific tax region.

Datatype: "Max4Text" on page 261

10.4.2.1.1.1.1.2.2.11.2 Identification <Id>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Communication value such as phone number or email address.

Datatype: "Max128Text" on page 260

10.4.2.1.1.1.1.2.2.12 PreferredMethod <PrefrdMtd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Preferred method used to reach the technical contact.

Datatype: "PreferredContactMethod1Code" on page 256

CodeName	Name	Definition
LETT	Letter	Preferred method used to reach the contact is per letter.

Approved by the Securities and Payments SEG under the leadership of the Securities SEG on the 29th of October 2018.

reda.043.001.01 PartyAuditTrailReportV01

CodeName	Name	Definition
MAIL	Email	Preferred method used to reach the contact is per email.
PHON	Phone	Preferred method used to reach the contact is per phone.
FAXX	Fax	Preferred method used to reach the contact is per fax.
CELL	MobileOrCellPhone	Preferred method used to reach the contact is per mobile or cell phone.

10.4.2.1.1.1.1.2.2.13 ValidFrom <VldFr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Starting validity date for the contact.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 258

10.4.2.1.1.1.1.2.2.14 ValidTo <VldTo>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Ending validity date for the contact.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 258

10.4.2.1.1.1.1.3 OpeningDate <OpngDt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the opening date of the party.

OpeningDate <OpngDt> contains the following **UpdateLogDate1** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Old *<Od>*	[1..1]	Date		222
	New *<New>*	[1..1]	Date		222

10.4.2.1.1.1.1.3.1 Old <Od>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Old value before the update.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 258

10.4.2.1.1.1.1.3.2 New <New>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: New value after the update.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 258

10.4.2.1.1.1.1.4 ClosingDate <ClsgDt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the closing date of the party.

Approved by the Securities and Payments SEG under the leadership of the Securities SEG on the 29th of October 2018.

reda.043.001.01 PartyAuditTrailReportV01

ClosingDate <ClsgDt> contains the following **UpdateLogDate1** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Old <Od>	[1..1]	Date		223
	New <New>	[1..1]	Date		223

10.4.2.1.1.1.1.4.1 Old <Od>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Old value before the update.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 258

10.4.2.1.1.1.1.4.2 New <New>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: New value after the update.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 258

10.4.2.1.1.1.1.5 Type <Tp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the type classification of the party.

Type <Tp> contains the following **UpdateLogSystemPartyType1** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Old <Od>	[1..1]			223
{Or	**Code** <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		223
Or}	**Proprietary** <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		224
	New <New>	[1..1]			224
{Or	**Code** <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		224
Or}	**Proprietary** <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		224

10.4.2.1.1.1.1.5.1 Old <Od>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Old value before the update.

Old <Od> contains one of the following **SystemPartyType1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		223
Or}	**Proprietary** <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		224

10.4.2.1.1.1.1.5.1.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Approved by the Securities and Payments SEG under the leadership of the
Securities SEG on the 29th of October 2018.

reda.043.001.01 PartyAuditTrailReportV01

Definition: System party type, in a coded format.

Datatype: "ExternalSystemPartyType1Code" on page 255

10.4.2.1.1.1.5.1.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: System party type, in a proprietary format.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 261

10.4.2.1.1.1.5.2 New <New>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: New value after the update.

New <New> contains one of the following **SystemPartyType1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		224
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	Text		224

10.4.2.1.1.1.5.2.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: System party type, in a coded format.

Datatype: "ExternalSystemPartyType1Code" on page 255

10.4.2.1.1.1.5.2.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: System party type, in a proprietary format.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 261

10.4.2.1.1.1.6 TechnicalAddress <TechAdr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique technical address to unambiguously identify a party for receiving messages from the
executing system.

TechnicalAddress <TechAdr> contains the following **UpdateLogTechnicalAddress1** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Old *<Od>*	[1..1]			225
{Or	**BICFI** *<BICFI>*	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C2	225
Or}	**TechnicalAddress** *<TechAdr>*	[1..1]	Text		225
	New *<New>*	[1..1]			225
{Or	**BICFI** *<BICFI>*	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C2	225
Or}	**TechnicalAddress** *<TechAdr>*	[1..1]	Text		226

Approved by the Securities and Payments SEG under the leadership of the Securities SEG on the 29th of October 2018.

reda.043.001.01 PartyAuditTrailReportV01

10.4.2.1.1.1.1.6.1 Old <Od>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Old value before the update.

Old <Od> contains one of the following **TechnicalIdentification2Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**BICFI** *<BICFI>*	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C2	225
Or}	**TechnicalAddress** *<TechAdr>*	[1..1]	Text		225

10.4.2.1.1.1.1.6.1.1 BICFI <BICFI>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Technical address of the party is defined as a financial institution business identifier code.

Impacted by: C2 "BICFI"

Datatype: "BICFIDec2014Identifier" on page 259

Constraints

- **BICFI**

  Valid BICs for financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consist of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

10.4.2.1.1.1.1.6.1.2 TechnicalAddress <TechAdr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Technical address of the party is defined in a free text format.

Datatype: "Max256Text" on page 260

10.4.2.1.1.1.1.6.2 New <New>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: New value after the update.

New <New> contains one of the following **TechnicalIdentification2Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**BICFI** *<BICFI>*	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C2	225
Or}	**TechnicalAddress** *<TechAdr>*	[1..1]	Text		226

10.4.2.1.1.1.1.6.2.1 BICFI <BICFI>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Technical address of the party is defined as a financial institution business identifier code.

Impacted by: C2 "BICFI"

Datatype: "BICFIDec2014Identifier" on page 259

Approved by the Securities and Payments SEG under the leadership of the
Securities SEG on the 29th of October 2018.

reda.043.001.01 PartyAuditTrailReportV01

Constraints

- **BICFI**

  Valid BICs for financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration
  Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consist of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

10.4.2.1.1.1.6.2.2 TechnicalAddress <TechAdr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Technical address of the party is defined in a free text format.

Datatype: "Max256Text" on page 260

10.4.2.1.1.1.7 MarketSpecificAttribute <MktSpcfcAttr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Additional attributes defined by a central security depositary for a party.

MarketSpecificAttribute <MktSpcfcAttr> contains the following
UpdateLogMarketSpecificAttribute1 elements

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Old <*Od*>	[1..1]			226
	Name <*Nm*>	[1..1]	Text		226
	Value <*Val*>	[1..1]	Text		226
	New <*New*>	[1..1]			227
	Name <*Nm*>	[1..1]	Text		227
	Value <*Val*>	[1..1]	Text		227

10.4.2.1.1.1.7.1 Old <Od>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Old value before the update.

Old <Od> contains the following **MarketSpecificAttribute1** elements

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <*Nm*>	[1..1]	Text		226
	Value <*Val*>	[1..1]	Text		226

10.4.2.1.1.1.7.1.1 Name <Nm>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the name of the market-specific attribute.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 261

10.4.2.1.1.1.7.1.2 Value <Val>

Presence: [1..1]

Approved by the Securities and Payments SEG under the leadership of the Securities SEG on the 29th of October 2018.

reda.043.001.01 PartyAuditTrailReportV01

Definition: Specifies the value of the market-specific attribute.

Datatype: "Max350Text" on page 261

10.4.2.1.1.1.1.7.2 New <New>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: New value after the update.

New <New> contains the following **MarketSpecificAttribute1** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		227
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	Text		227

10.4.2.1.1.1.1.7.2.1 Name <Nm>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the name of the market-specific attribute.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 261

10.4.2.1.1.1.1.7.2.2 Value <Val>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the value of the market-specific attribute.

Datatype: "Max350Text" on page 261

10.4.2.1.1.1.1.8 Name <Nm>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the name by which a party is known and which is usually used to identify that party.

Name <Nm> contains the following **UpdateLogPartyName1** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Old <Od>	[1..1]			227
	ValidFrom <VldFr>	[0..1]	Date		228
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		228
	ShortName <ShrtNm>	[0..1]	Text		228
	New <New>	[1..1]			228
	ValidFrom <VldFr>	[0..1]	Date		228
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		228
	ShortName <ShrtNm>	[0..1]	Text		229

10.4.2.1.1.1.1.8.1 Old <Od>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Old value before the update.

Approved by the Securities and Payments SEG under the leadership of the
Securities SEG on the 29th of October 2018.

reda.043.001.01 PartyAuditTrailReportV01

Old <Od> contains the following **PartyName4** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ValidFrom *<VldFr>*	[0..1]	Date		228
	Name *<Nm>*	[1..1]	Text		228
	ShortName *<ShrtNm>*	[0..1]	Text		228

10.4.2.1.1.1.1.8.1.1 ValidFrom <VldFr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the date from which the party name is valid.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 258

10.4.2.1.1.1.1.8.1.2 Name <Nm>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Name by which a party is known and which is usually used to identify that party.

Datatype: "Max350Text" on page 261

10.4.2.1.1.1.1.8.1.3 ShortName <ShrtNm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the short name of the organisation.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 261

10.4.2.1.1.1.1.8.2 New <New>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: New value after the update.

New <New> contains the following **PartyName4** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ValidFrom *<VldFr>*	[0..1]	Date		228
	Name *<Nm>*	[1..1]	Text		228
	ShortName *<ShrtNm>*	[0..1]	Text		229

10.4.2.1.1.1.1.8.2.1 ValidFrom <VldFr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the date from which the party name is valid.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 258

10.4.2.1.1.1.1.8.2.2 Name <Nm>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Name by which a party is known and which is usually used to identify that party.

Datatype: "Max350Text" on page 261

Approved by the Securities and Payments SEG under the leadership of the
Securities SEG on the 29th of October 2018.

reda.043.001.01 PartyAuditTrailReportV01

10.4.2.1.1.1.1.8.2.3 ShortName <ShrtNm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the short name of the organisation.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 261

10.4.2.1.1.1.1.9 ResidenceType <ResTp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the type of residence where the party has its permanent home or principal establishment.

ResidenceType <ResTp> contains the following **UpdateLogResidenceType1** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Old *<Od>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		229
	New *<New>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		229

10.4.2.1.1.1.1.9.1 Old <Od>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Old value before the update.

Datatype: "ResidenceType1Code" on page 257

CodeName	Name	Definition
DMST	Domestic	Residence is domestic.
FRGN	Foreign	Residence is foreign.
MXED	Mixed	Residence is mixed

10.4.2.1.1.1.1.9.2 New <New>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: New value after the update.

Datatype: "ResidenceType1Code" on page 257

CodeName	Name	Definition
DMST	Domestic	Residence is domestic.
FRGN	Foreign	Residence is foreign.
MXED	Mixed	Residence is mixed

10.4.2.1.1.1.1.10 LockStatus <LckSts>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies whether the party is locked or not, and the reason for this status, when required.

Approved by the Securities and Payments SEG under the leadership of the Securities SEG on the 29th of October 2018.

reda.043.001.01 PartyAuditTrailReportV01

LockStatus <LckSts> contains the following **UpdateLogPartyLockStatus1** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Old <Od>	[1..1]			230
	ValidFrom <VldFr>	[0..1]	Date		230
	Status <Sts>	[1..1]	CodeSet		230
	LockReason <LckRsn>	[0..*]	Text		230
	New <New>	[1..1]			231
	ValidFrom <VldFr>	[0..1]	Date		231
	Status <Sts>	[1..1]	CodeSet		231
	LockReason <LckRsn>	[0..*]	Text		231

10.4.2.1.1.1.1.10.1 Old <Od>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Old value before the update.

Old <Od> contains the following **PartyLockStatus1** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ValidFrom <VldFr>	[0..1]	Date		230
	Status <Sts>	[1..1]	CodeSet		230
	LockReason <LckRsn>	[0..*]	Text		230

10.4.2.1.1.1.1.10.1.1 ValidFrom <VldFr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the date from which the lock status is valid.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 258

10.4.2.1.1.1.1.10.1.2 Status <Sts>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Lock status of the party.

Datatype: "LockStatus1Code" on page 256

CodeName	Name	Definition
LOCK	Locked	Party has been locked for operations.
ULCK	Unlocked	Party is ready for operations.

10.4.2.1.1.1.1.10.1.3 LockReason <LckRsn>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Specifies the underlying reason for the locking of the party.

Approved by the Securities and Payments SEG under the leadership of the Securities SEG on the 29th of October 2018.

reda.043.001.01 PartyAuditTrailReportV01

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 261

10.4.2.1.1.1.1.10.2 New <New>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: New value after the update.

New <New> contains the following **PartyLockStatus1** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ValidFrom *<VldFr>*	[0..1]	Date		231
	Status *<Sts>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		231
	LockReason *<LckRsn>*	[0..*]	Text		231

10.4.2.1.1.1.1.10.2.1 ValidFrom <VldFr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the date from which the lock status is valid.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 258

10.4.2.1.1.1.1.10.2.2 Status <Sts>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Lock status of the party.

Datatype: "LockStatus1Code" on page 256

CodeName	Name	Definition
LOCK	Locked	Party has been locked for operations.
ULCK	Unlocked	Party is ready for operations.

10.4.2.1.1.1.1.10.2.3 LockReason <LckRsn>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Specifies the underlying reason for the locking of the party.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 261

10.4.2.1.1.1.1.11 Restriction <Rstrctn>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Defines the specific processing characteristics for a party to ensure configurability of specific requirements, as prescribed by national legal and regulatory requirements and practices.

Approved by the Securities and Payments SEG under the leadership of the Securities SEG on the 29th of October 2018.

reda.043.001.01 PartyAuditTrailReportV01

Restriction <Rstrctn> contains the following **UpdateLogRestriction1** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Old <Od>	[1..1]			232
	RestrictionType <RstrctnTp>	[1..1]			232
{Or	**Code** <Cd>	[1..1]	Text		233
Or}	**Proprietary** <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		233
	ValidFrom <VldFr>	[1..1]	DateTime		233
	ValidUntil <VldUntil>	[0..1]	DateTime		233
	New <New>	[1..1]			233
	RestrictionType <RstrctnTp>	[1..1]			233
{Or	**Code** <Cd>	[1..1]	Text		234
Or}	**Proprietary** <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		234
	ValidFrom <VldFr>	[1..1]	DateTime		234
	ValidUntil <VldUntil>	[0..1]	DateTime		234

10.4.2.1.1.1.1.11.1 Old <Od>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Old value before the update.

Old <Od> contains the following **Restriction1** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	RestrictionType <RstrctnTp>	[1..1]			232
{Or	**Code** <Cd>	[1..1]	Text		233
Or}	**Proprietary** <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		233
	ValidFrom <VldFr>	[1..1]	DateTime		233
	ValidUntil <VldUntil>	[0..1]	DateTime		233

10.4.2.1.1.1.1.11.1.1 RestrictionType <RstrctnTp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Type of the restriction.

RestrictionType <RstrctnTp> contains one of the following **CodeOrProprietary1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** <Cd>	[1..1]	Text		233
Or}	**Proprietary** <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		233

Approved by the Securities and Payments SEG under the leadership of the
Securities SEG on the 29th of October 2018.

reda.043.001.01 PartyAuditTrailReportV01

10.4.2.1.1.1.1.11.1.1.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Element expressed as an ISO 20022 code from an external list.

Datatype: "Max4Text" on page 261

10.4.2.1.1.1.1.11.1.1.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Element expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification13" on page 242 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		242
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		242
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		243

10.4.2.1.1.1.1.11.1.2 ValidFrom <VldFr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Date from when the restriction is valid.

Datatype: "ISODateTime" on page 258

10.4.2.1.1.1.1.11.1.3 ValidUntil <VldUntil>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date until when the restriction is valid.

Datatype: "ISODateTime" on page 258

10.4.2.1.1.1.1.11.2 New <New>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: New value after the update.

New <New> contains the following **Restriction1** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	RestrictionType *<RstrctnTp>*	[1..1]			233
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	Text		234
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		234
	ValidFrom *<VldFr>*	[1..1]	DateTime		234
	ValidUntil *<VldUntil>*	[0..1]	DateTime		234

10.4.2.1.1.1.1.11.2.1 RestrictionType <RstrctnTp>

Presence: [1..1]

Approved by the Securities and Payments SEG under the leadership of the
Securities SEG on the 29th of October 2018.

reda.043.001.01 PartyAuditTrailReportV01

Definition: Type of the restriction.

RestrictionType <RstrctnTp> contains one of the following **CodeOrProprietary1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	Text		234
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		234

10.4.2.1.1.1.1.11.2.1.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Element expressed as an ISO 20022 code from an external list.

Datatype: "Max4Text" on page 261

10.4.2.1.1.1.1.11.2.1.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Element expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification13" on page 242 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		242
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		242
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		243

10.4.2.1.1.1.1.11.2.2 ValidFrom <VldFr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Date from when the restriction is valid.

Datatype: "ISODateTime" on page 258

10.4.2.1.1.1.1.11.2.3 ValidUntil <VldUntil>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date until when the restriction is valid.

Datatype: "ISODateTime" on page 258

10.4.2.1.1.1.1.12 Other <Othr>

Presence: [1..*]

Definition: Specifies a proprietary update type.

Approved by the Securities and Payments SEG under the leadership of the Securities SEG on the 29th of October 2018.

reda.043.001.01 PartyAuditTrailReportV01

Other **\<Othr\>** contains the following **UpdateLogProprietary1** elements

Or	MessageElement*\<XML Tag\>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	FieldName *\<FldNm\>*	[1..1]	Text		235
	OldFieldValue *\<OdFldVal\>*	[1..1]	Text		235
	NewFieldValue *\<NewFldVal\>*	[1..1]	Text		235

10.4.2.1.1.1.1.12.1 FieldName \<FldNm\>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Name of the field whose value has been changed.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 261

10.4.2.1.1.1.1.12.2 OldFieldValue \<OdFldVal\>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value of the field before the change.

Datatype: "Max350Text" on page 261

10.4.2.1.1.1.1.12.3 NewFieldValue \<NewFldVal\>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value of the field after the change.

Datatype: "Max350Text" on page 261

10.4.2.1.1.1.2 OperationTimeStamp \<OprTmStmp\>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Timestamp of the change.

Datatype: "ISODateTime" on page 258

10.4.2.1.1.1.3 InstructingUser \<InstgUsr\>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: User who instructed the change.

Datatype: "Max256Text" on page 260

10.4.2.1.1.1.4 ApprovingUser \<ApprvgUsr\>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: User who approved the change instructed by the instructing user.

Datatype: "Max256Text" on page 260

10.4.2.1.1.2 BusinessError \<BizErr\>

Presence: [1..*]

Definition: Business error resulting from a rejection.

Approved by the Securities and Payments SEG under the leadership of the
Securities SEG on the 29th of October 2018.

reda.043.001.01 PartyAuditTrailReportV01

BusinessError <BizErr> contains the following **ErrorHandling5** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Error *<Err>*	[1..1]			236
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		236
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	Text		236
	Description *<Desc>*	[0..1]	Text		236

10.4.2.1.1.2.1 Error <Err>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specification of the error, in coded or proprietary form.

Error <Err> contains one of the following **ErrorHandling3Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		236
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	Text		236

10.4.2.1.1.2.1.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specification of the error, in coded form.

Datatype: "ExternalSystemErrorHandling1Code" on page 255

10.4.2.1.1.2.1.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specification of the error, in free format.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 261

10.4.2.1.1.2.2 Description <Desc>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specification of the error, in free format.

Datatype: "Max140Text" on page 260

10.4.2.1.2 DatePeriod <DtPrd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Period in dates for which the audit trail is provided.

Approved by the Securities and Payments SEG under the leadership of the Securities SEG on the 29th of October 2018.

reda.043.001.01 PartyAuditTrailReportV01

DatePeriod <DtPrd> contains one of the following **DatePeriod3Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**FromDate** <*FrDt*>	[1..1]	Date		237
Or	**ToDate** <*ToDt*>	[1..1]	Date		237
Or	**FromToDate** <*FrToDt*>	[1..1]			237
	FromDate <*FrDt*>	[1..1]	Date		237
	ToDate <*ToDt*>	[1..1]	Date		237
Or}	**Date** <*Dt*>	[1..1]	Date		238

10.4.2.1.2.1 FromDate <FrDt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Start date of the range.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 258

10.4.2.1.2.2 ToDate <ToDt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: End date of the range.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 258

10.4.2.1.2.3 FromToDate <FrToDt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Range of time between a start date and an end date.

FromToDate <FrToDt> contains the following **DatePeriod2** elements

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	FromDate <*FrDt*>	[1..1]	Date		237
	ToDate <*ToDt*>	[1..1]	Date		237

10.4.2.1.2.3.1 FromDate <FrDt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Start date of the range.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 258

10.4.2.1.2.3.2 ToDate <ToDt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: End date of the range.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 258

Approved by the Securities and Payments SEG under the leadership of the
Securities SEG on the 29th of October 2018.

reda.043.001.01 PartyAuditTrailReportV01

10.4.2.1.2.4 Date <Dt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Single date entry

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 258

10.4.2.1.3 PartyIdentification <PtyId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identifies the party for which the audit trail is provided.

PartyIdentification <PtyId> contains the following elements (see "SystemPartyIdentification8" on page 250 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	±		250
	ResponsiblePartyIdentification *<RspnsblPtyId>*	[0..1]	±		251

10.4.2.2 OperationalError <OprlErr>

Presence: [1..*]

Definition: Operational error resulting from a rejection.

OperationalError <OprlErr> contains the following **ErrorHandling5** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Error *<Err>*	[1..1]			238
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		238
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	Text		239
	Description *<Desc>*	[0..1]	Text		239

10.4.2.2.1 Error <Err>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specification of the error, in coded or proprietary form.

Error <Err> contains one of the following **ErrorHandling3Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		238
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	Text		239

10.4.2.2.1.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specification of the error, in coded form.

Datatype: "ExternalSystemErrorHandling1Code" on page 255

Approved by the Securities and Payments SEG under the leadership of the Securities SEG on the 29th of October 2018.

reda.043.001.01 PartyAuditTrailReportV01

10.4.2.2.1.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specification of the error, in free format.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 261

10.4.2.2.2 Description <Desc>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specification of the error, in free format.

Datatype: "Max140Text" on page 260

10.4.3 SupplementaryData <SplmtryData>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Additional information that cannot be captured in the structured elements and/or any other specific block.

Impacted by: C4 "SupplementaryDataRule"

SupplementaryData <SplmtryData> contains the following elements (see "SupplementaryData1" on page 243 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PlaceAndName *<PlcAndNm>*	[0..1]	Text		243
	Envelope *<Envlp>*	[1..1]	(External Schema)		244

Constraints

- **SupplementaryDataRule**

  This component may not be used without the explicit approval of a SEG and submission to the RA of ISO 20022 compliant structure(s) to be used in the Envelope element.

Approved by the Securities and Payments SEG under the leadership of the
Securities SEG on the 29th of October 2018.

Message Items Types

11 Message Items Types

11.1 MessageComponents

11.1.1 Date Time Period

11.1.1.1 DateTimePeriod1

Definition: Time span defined by a start date and time, and an end date and time.

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	FromDateTime *<FrDtTm>*	[1..1]	DateTime		240
	ToDateTime *<ToDtTm>*	[1..1]	DateTime		240

11.1.1.1.1 FromDateTime <FrDtTm>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Date and time at which the period starts.

Datatype: "ISODateTime" on page 258

11.1.1.1.2 ToDateTime <ToDtTm>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Date and time at which the period ends.

Datatype: "ISODateTime" on page 258

11.1.2 Identification Information

11.1.2.1 GenericIdentification1

Definition: Information related to an identification, eg, party identification or account identification.

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		240
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		241
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[0..1]	Text		241

11.1.2.1.1 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification assigned by an institution.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 261

Approved by the Securities and Payments SEG under the leadership of the
Securities SEG on the 29th of October 2018.

Message Items Types

11.1.2.1.2 SchemeName <SchmeNm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the identification scheme.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 261

11.1.2.1.3 Issuer <Issr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Entity that assigns the identification.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 261

11.1.2.2 GenericIdentification30

Definition: Information related to an identification, for example, party identification or account identification.

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		241
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		241
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		241

11.1.2.2.1 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary information, often a code, issued by the data source scheme issuer.

Datatype: "Exact4AlphaNumericText" on page 259

11.1.2.2.2 Issuer <Issr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Entity that assigns the identification.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 261

11.1.2.2.3 SchemeName <SchmeNm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Short textual description of the scheme.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 261

11.1.2.3 GenericIdentification36

Definition: Identification using a proprietary scheme.

Approved by the Securities and Payments SEG under the leadership of the
Securities SEG on the 29th of October 2018.

Message Items Types

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		242
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		242
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		242

11.1.2.3.1 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary information, often a code, issued by the data source scheme issuer.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 261

11.1.2.3.2 Issuer <Issr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Entity that assigns the identification.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 261

11.1.2.3.3 SchemeName <SchmeNm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Short textual description of the scheme.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 261

11.1.2.4 GenericIdentification13

Definition: Information related to an identification, eg, party identification or account identification.

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		242
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		242
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		243

11.1.2.4.1 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification assigned by an institution.

Datatype: "Max4AlphaNumericText" on page 261

11.1.2.4.2 SchemeName <SchmeNm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the identification scheme.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 261

Approved by the Securities and Payments SEG under the leadership of the
Securities SEG on the 29th of October 2018.

Message Items Types

11.1.2.4.3 Issuer <Issr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Entity that assigns the identification.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 261

11.1.3 Miscellaneous

11.1.3.1 MessageHeader1

Definition: Set of characteristics, such as the identification or the creation date and time, specific to the message.

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	MessageIdentification *<MsgId>*	[1..1]	Text		243
	CreationDateTime *<CreDtTm>*	[0..1]	DateTime		243

11.1.3.1.1 MessageIdentification <MsgId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Point to point reference, as assigned by the sender, to unambiguously identify the message.

Usage: The sender has to make sure that MessageIdentification is unique for a pre-agreed period.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 261

11.1.3.1.2 CreationDateTime <CreDtTm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date and time at which the message was created.

Datatype: "ISODateTime" on page 258

11.1.3.2 SupplementaryData1

Definition: Additional information that can not be captured in the structured fields and/or any other specific block.

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PlaceAndName *<PlcAndNm>*	[0..1]	Text		243
	Envelope *<Envlp>*	[1..1]	(External Schema)		244

Constraints

- **SupplementaryDataRule**

  This component may not be used without the explicit approval of a SEG and submission to the RA of ISO 20022 compliant structure(s) to be used in the Envelope element.

11.1.3.2.1 PlaceAndName <PlcAndNm>

Presence: [0..1]

Approved by the Securities and Payments SEG under the leadership of the
Securities SEG on the 29th of October 2018.

Message Items Types

Definition: Unambiguous reference to the location where the supplementary data must be inserted in the message instance.

In the case of XML, this is expressed by a valid XPath.

Datatype: "Max350Text" on page 261

11.1.3.2.2 Envelope <Envlp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Technical element wrapping the supplementary data.

Type: (External Schema)

Technical component that contains the validated supplementary data information. This technical envelope allows to segregate the supplementary data information from any other information.

11.1.3.3 MessageHeader3

Definition: Set of characteristics, such as the identification or the creation date and time, specific to the message.

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	MessageIdentification <*MsgId*>	[1..1]	Text		244
	CreationDateTime <*CreDtTm*>	[0..1]	DateTime		244
	RequestType <*ReqTp*>	[0..1]			245
{Or	PaymentControl <*PmtCtrl*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		245
Or	Enquiry <*Enqry*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		245
Or}	Proprietary <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		246
	OriginalBusinessQuery <*OrgnlBizQry*>	[0..1]			246
	MessageIdentification <*MsgId*>	[1..1]	Text		246
	MessageNameIdentification <*MsgNmId*>	[0..1]	Text		246
	CreationDateTime <*CreDtTm*>	[0..1]	DateTime		246
	QueryName <*QryNm*>	[0..1]	Text		247

11.1.3.3.1 MessageIdentification <MsgId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Point to point reference, as assigned by the sender, to unambiguously identify the message.

Usage: The sender has to make sure that MessageIdentification is unique for a pre-agreed period.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 261

11.1.3.3.2 CreationDateTime <CreDtTm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date and time at which the message was created.

Approved by the Securities and Payments SEG under the leadership of the
Securities SEG on the 29th of October 2018.

Message Items Types

Datatype: "ISODateTime" on page 258

11.1.3.3.3 RequestType <ReqTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specific actions to be executed through the request.

RequestType <ReqTp> contains one of the following **RequestType2Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	PaymentControl *<PmtCtrl>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		245
Or	Enquiry *<Enqry>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		245
Or}	Proprietary *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		246

11.1.3.3.3.1 PaymentControl <PmtCtrl>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Request type is a control command on a set of transactions.

Datatype: "RequestType1Code" on page 256

CodeName	Name	Definition
RT01	ReleasePending	Type is a request to release the pending transactions.
RT02	HoldNormal	Type is a request to hold normal transactions.
RT03	Cancellation	Type is a request to cancellation a transaction.
RT04	ReSequence	Type is a request to change the sequence of the transactions.
RT05	ReleaseSuspicious	Type is a request to release the suspicious transactions.

11.1.3.3.3.2 Enquiry <Enqry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Request type is an enquiry on a position or a transaction.

Datatype: "RequestType2Code" on page 257

CodeName	Name	Definition
RT11	BankPositionEnquiry	Type is an enquiry on the bank's position.
RT12	SpecificTransactionEnquiry	Type is an enquiry on a specific transaction.
RT13	QueuedTransactionEnquiry	Type is an enquiry on a queued transaction.
RT14	SuspiciousTransactionEnquiry	Type is an enquiry on a suspicious transaction.

Approved by the Securities and Payments SEG under the leadership of the
Securities SEG on the 29th of October 2018.

Message Items Types

CodeName	Name	Definition
RT15	PendingInwardCreditsEnquiry	Type is an enquiry on pending inward credits.

11.1.3.3.3 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Request type is in proprietary format.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification1" on page 240 for details)

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <*Id*>	[1..1]	Text		240
	SchemeName <*SchmeNm*>	[0..1]	Text		241
	Issuer <*Issr*>	[0..1]	Text		241

11.1.3.3.4 OriginalBusinessQuery <OrgnlBizQry>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique identification of the original query message.

OriginalBusinessQuery <OrgnlBizQry> contains the following **OriginalBusinessQuery1** elements

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	MessageIdentification <*MsgId*>	[1..1]	Text		246
	MessageNameIdentification <*MsgNmId*>	[0..1]	Text		246
	CreationDateTime <*CreDtTm*>	[0..1]	DateTime		246

11.1.3.3.4.1 MessageIdentification <MsgId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Point to point reference, as assigned by the original initiating party, to unambiguously identify the original query message.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 261

11.1.3.3.4.2 MessageNameIdentification <MsgNmId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the query message name identifier to which the message refers.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 261

11.1.3.3.4.3 CreationDateTime <CreDtTm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date and time at which the message was created.

Datatype: "ISODateTime" on page 258

Approved by the Securities and Payments SEG under the leadership of the
Securities SEG on the 29th of October 2018.

Message Items Types

11.1.3.3.5 QueryName <QryNm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Recalls the criteria (search and return criteria) defined in a preceding query.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 261

11.1.3.4 MessageHeader2

Definition: Set of characteristics, such as the identification or the creation date and time, specific to the message.

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	MessageIdentification *<MsgId>*	[1..1]	Text		247
	CreationDateTime *<CreDtTm>*	[0..1]	DateTime		247
	RequestType *<ReqTp>*	[0..1]			247
{Or	PaymentControl *<PmtCtrl>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		248
Or	Enquiry *<Enqry>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		248
Or}	Proprietary *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		248

11.1.3.4.1 MessageIdentification <MsgId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Point to point reference, as assigned by the sender, to unambiguously identify the message.

Usage: The sender has to make sure that MessageIdentification is unique for a pre-agreed period.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 261

11.1.3.4.2 CreationDateTime <CreDtTm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date and time at which the message was created.

Datatype: "ISODateTime" on page 258

11.1.3.4.3 RequestType <ReqTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specific actions to be executed through the request.

RequestType <ReqTp> contains one of the following **RequestType2Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	PaymentControl *<PmtCtrl>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		248
Or	Enquiry *<Enqry>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		248
Or}	Proprietary *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		248

Approved by the Securities and Payments SEG under the leadership of the
Securities SEG on the 29th of October 2018.

Message Items Types

11.1.3.4.3.1 PaymentControl <PmtCtrl>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Request type is a control command on a set of transactions.

Datatype: "RequestType1Code" on page 256

CodeName	Name	Definition
RT01	ReleasePending	Type is a request to release the pending transactions.
RT02	HoldNormal	Type is a request to hold normal transactions.
RT03	Cancellation	Type is a request to cancellation a transaction.
RT04	ReSequence	Type is a request to change the sequence of the transactions.
RT05	ReleaseSuspicious	Type is a request to release the suspicious transactions.

11.1.3.4.3.2 Enquiry <Enqry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Request type is an enquiry on a position or a transaction.

Datatype: "RequestType2Code" on page 257

CodeName	Name	Definition
RT11	BankPositionEnquiry	Type is an enquiry on the bank's position.
RT12	SpecificTransactionEnquiry	Type is an enquiry on a specific transaction.
RT13	QueuedTransactionEnquiry	Type is an enquiry on a queued transaction.
RT14	SuspiciousTransactionEnquiry	Type is an enquiry on a suspicious transaction.
RT15	PendingInwardCreditsEnquiry	Type is an enquiry on pending inward credits.

11.1.3.4.3.3 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Request type is in proprietary format.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification1" on page 240 for details)

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <*Id*>	[1..1]	Text		240
	SchemeName <*SchmeNm*>	[0..1]	Text		241
	Issuer <*Issr*>	[0..1]	Text		241

Approved by the Securities and Payments SEG under the leadership of the
Securities SEG on the 29th of October 2018.

Message Items Types

11.1.4   Party Identification

11.1.4.1 PartyIdentification136

Definition: Identification of the party.

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]			249
{Or	AnyBIC *<AnyBIC>*	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C1	249
Or	ProprietaryIdentification *<PrtryId>*	[1..1]	±		249
Or}	NameAndAddress *<NmAndAdr>*	[1..1]	±		250
	LEI *<LEI>*	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		250

11.1.4.1.1 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique identification of the party.

Identification <Id> contains one of the following **PartyIdentification120Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	AnyBIC *<AnyBIC>*	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C1	249
Or	ProprietaryIdentification *<PrtryId>*	[1..1]	±		249
Or}	NameAndAddress *<NmAndAdr>*	[1..1]	±		250

11.1.4.1.1.1 AnyBIC <AnyBIC>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Code allocated to a financial or non-financial institution by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority, as described in ISO 9362 "Banking - Banking telecommunication messages - Business identifier code (BIC)".

Impacted by: C1 "AnyBIC"

Datatype: "AnyBICDec2014Identifier" on page 258

Constraints

- **AnyBIC**

    Only a valid Business identifier code is allowed. Business identifier codes for financial or non-financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consists of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

11.1.4.1.1.2 ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier, as assigned to a financial institution using a proprietary identification scheme.

Approved by the Securities and Payments SEG under the leadership of the
Securities SEG on the 29th of October 2018.

Message Items Types

ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification36" on page 241 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		242
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		242
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		242

11.1.4.1.1.3 NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Name and address of a party.

NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr> contains the following elements (see "NameAndAddress5" on page 251 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		251
	Address <Adr>	[0..1]	±		251

11.1.4.1.2 LEI <LEI>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Legal entity identification as an alternate identification for a party.

Datatype: "LEIIdentifier" on page 259

11.1.4.2 SystemPartyIdentification8

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identification of a party within a system.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	±		250
	ResponsiblePartyIdentification <RspnsblPtyId>	[0..1]	±		251

11.1.4.2.1 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique identification to unambiguously identify the party within the system.

Approved by the Securities and Payments SEG under the leadership of the
Securities SEG on the 29th of October 2018.

Message Items Types

Identification <Id> contains the following elements (see "PartyIdentification136" on page 249 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]			249
{Or	AnyBIC *<AnyBIC>*	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C1	249
Or	ProprietaryIdentification *<PrtryId>*	[1..1]	±		249
Or}	NameAndAddress *<NmAndAdr>*	[1..1]	±		250
	LEI *<LEI>*	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		250

11.1.4.2.2 ResponsiblePartyIdentification <RspnsblPtyId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique identification of the party responsible for the maintenance of the party reference data.

ResponsiblePartyIdentification <RspnsblPtyId> contains the following elements (see "PartyIdentification136" on page 249 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]			249
{Or	AnyBIC *<AnyBIC>*	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C1	249
Or	ProprietaryIdentification *<PrtryId>*	[1..1]	±		249
Or}	NameAndAddress *<NmAndAdr>*	[1..1]	±		250
	LEI *<LEI>*	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		250

11.1.5   Postal Address

11.1.5.1 NameAndAddress5

Definition: Information that locates and identifies a party.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name *<Nm>*	[1..1]	Text		251
	Address *<Adr>*	[0..1]	±		251

11.1.5.1.1 Name <Nm>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Name by which a party is known and which is usually used to identify that party.

Datatype: "Max350Text" on page 261

11.1.5.1.2 Address <Adr>

Presence: [0..1]

Approved by the Securities and Payments SEG under the leadership of the
Securities SEG on the 29th of October 2018.

Message Items Types

Definition: Postal address of the party.

Address <Adr> contains the following elements (see "PostalAddress1" on page 252 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AddressType *<AdrTp>*	[0..1]	CodeSet		252
	AddressLine *<AdrLine>*	[0..5]	Text		253
	StreetName *<StrtNm>*	[0..1]	Text		253
	BuildingNumber *<BldgNb>*	[0..1]	Text		253
	PostCode *<PstCd>*	[0..1]	Text		253
	TownName *<TwnNm>*	[0..1]	Text		253
	CountrySubDivision *<CtrySubDvsn>*	[0..1]	Text		253
	Country *<Ctry>*	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	253

11.1.5.2 PostalAddress1

Definition: Information that locates and identifies a specific address, as defined by postal services.

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AddressType *<AdrTp>*	[0..1]	CodeSet		252
	AddressLine *<AdrLine>*	[0..5]	Text		253
	StreetName *<StrtNm>*	[0..1]	Text		253
	BuildingNumber *<BldgNb>*	[0..1]	Text		253
	PostCode *<PstCd>*	[0..1]	Text		253
	TownName *<TwnNm>*	[0..1]	Text		253
	CountrySubDivision *<CtrySubDvsn>*	[0..1]	Text		253
	Country *<Ctry>*	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	253

11.1.5.2.1 AddressType <AdrTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifies the nature of the postal address.

Datatype: "AddressType2Code" on page 254

CodeName	Name	Definition
ADDR	Postal	Address is the complete postal address.
PBOX	POBox	Address is a postal office (PO) box.
HOME	Residential	Address is the home address.
BIZZ	Business	Address is the business address.

Approved by the Securities and Payments SEG under the leadership of the
Securities SEG on the 29th of October 2018.

Message Items Types

CodeName	Name	Definition
MLTO	MailTo	Address is the address to which mail is sent.
DLVY	DeliveryTo	Address is the address to which delivery is to take place.

11.1.5.2.2 AddressLine <AdrLine>

Presence: [0..5]

Definition: Information that locates and identifies a specific address, as defined by postal services, that is presented in free format text.

Datatype: "Max70Text" on page 261

11.1.5.2.3 StreetName <StrtNm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of a street or thoroughfare.

Datatype: "Max70Text" on page 261

11.1.5.2.4 BuildingNumber <BldgNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Number that identifies the position of a building on a street.

Datatype: "Max16Text" on page 260

11.1.5.2.5 PostCode <PstCd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifier consisting of a group of letters and/or numbers that is added to a postal address to assist the sorting of mail.

Datatype: "Max16Text" on page 260

11.1.5.2.6 TownName <TwnNm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of a built-up area, with defined boundaries, and a local government.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 261

11.1.5.2.7 CountrySubDivision <CtrySubDvsn>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifies a subdivision of a country for example, state, region, county.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 261

11.1.5.2.8 Country <Ctry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Nation with its own government.

Impacted by: C2 "Country"

Approved by the Securities and Payments SEG under the leadership of the
Securities SEG on the 29th of October 2018.

Message Items Types

Datatype: "CountryCode" on page 254

Constraints

- **Country**

  The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

11.2   Message Datatypes

11.2.1   CodeSet

11.2.1.1 AddressType2Code

Definition: Specifies the type of address.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
ADDR	Postal	Address is the complete postal address.
PBOX	POBox	Address is a postal office (PO) box.
HOME	Residential	Address is the home address.
BIZZ	Business	Address is the business address.
MLTO	MailTo	Address is the address to which mail is sent.
DLVY	DeliveryTo	Address is the address to which delivery is to take place.

11.2.1.2 CountryCode

Definition: Code to identify a country, a dependency, or another area of particular geopolitical interest, on the basis of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

Type: CodeSet

Format

pattern   [A-Z]{2,2}

Constraints

- **Country**

  The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

11.2.1.3 DataModification1Code

Definition: Specified the type of modification to be applied on a data set.

Type: CodeSet

Approved by the Securities and Payments SEG under the leadership of the
Securities SEG on the 29th of October 2018.

Message Items Types

CodeName	Name	Definition
INSE	InsertNewDataSet	Insert a new set of data.
UPDT	UpdateDataSetDetails	Update the details of an existing set of data.
DELT	DeleteDataSet	Delete an existing set of data.

11.2.1.4 ErrorHandling1Code

Definition: Error codes generated when the response to a query exceeds the maximum size or the data is not available.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
X020	DataNotYetAvailable	Specifies the error code when the data requested are not yet available.
X030	MessageSizeLimitExceeded	Specifies the error code when the data requested generates a message size that exceed the processing capacity.
X050	DataNotAvailable	Specifies the error code when the data requested have not been found.

11.2.1.5 ExternalStatusReason1Code

Definition: Specifies the status reason, as published in an external status reason code list.

External code sets can be downloaded from www.iso20022.org.

Type: CodeSet

Format

minLength	1
maxLength	4

11.2.1.6 ExternalSystemErrorHandling1Code

Definition: Specifies the error code as generated by the system in the response, as published in an external balance type code set.

External code sets can be downloaded from www.iso20022.org.

Type: CodeSet

Format

minLength	1
maxLength	4

11.2.1.7 ExternalSystemPartyType1Code

Definition: Specifies the system party type, as published in an external system party type code set.

External code sets can be downloaded from www.iso20022.org.

Approved by the Securities and Payments SEG under the leadership of the
Securities SEG on the 29th of October 2018.

Message Items Types

Type: CodeSet

Format

minLength	1
maxLength	4

11.2.1.8 LockStatus1Code

Definition: Specifies the lock status of a party.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
LOCK	Locked	Party has been locked for operations.
ULCK	Unlocked	Party is ready for operations.

11.2.1.9 NamePrefix2Code

Definition: Specifies the terms used to formally address a person.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
DOCT	Doctor	Title of the person is Doctor or Dr.
MADM	Madam	Title of the person is Madam.
MISS	Miss	Title of the person is Miss.
MIST	Mister	Title of the person is Mister or Mr.
MIKS	GenderNeutral	Title of the person is gender neutral (Mx).

11.2.1.10 PreferredContactMethod1Code

Definition: Preferred method used to reach the individual contact within an organisation.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
LETT	Letter	Preferred method used to reach the contact is per letter.
MAIL	Email	Preferred method used to reach the contact is per email.
PHON	Phone	Preferred method used to reach the contact is per phone.
FAXX	Fax	Preferred method used to reach the contact is per fax.
CELL	MobileOrCellPhone	Preferred method used to reach the contact is per mobile or cell phone.

11.2.1.11 RequestType1Code

Definition: Specifies the request used to further detail the type of information that will be queried.

Approved by the Securities and Payments SEG under the leadership of the
Securities SEG on the 29th of October 2018.

Message Items Types

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
RT01	ReleasePending	Type is a request to release the pending transactions.
RT02	HoldNormal	Type is a request to hold normal transactions.
RT03	Cancellation	Type is a request to cancellation a transaction.
RT04	ReSequence	Type is a request to change the sequence of the transactions.
RT05	ReleaseSuspicious	Type is a request to release the suspicious transactions.

11.2.1.12 RequestType2Code

Definition: Specifies the request used to further detail the type of information that will be queried.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
RT11	BankPositionEnquiry	Type is an enquiry on the bank's position.
RT12	SpecificTransactionEnquiry	Type is an enquiry on a specific transaction.
RT13	QueuedTransactionEnquiry	Type is an enquiry on a queued transaction.
RT14	SuspiciousTransactionEnquiry	Type is an enquiry on a suspicious transaction.
RT15	PendingInwardCreditsEnquiry	Type is an enquiry on pending inward credits.

11.2.1.13 ResidenceType1Code

Definition: Specifies the type of residence where the party has its permanent home or principal establishment.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
DMST	Domestic	Residence is domestic.
FRGN	Foreign	Residence is foreign.
MXED	Mixed	Residence is mixed

11.2.1.14 Status6Code

Definition: Specifies the status of an instruction.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
REJT	Rejected	Instruction has been rejected.

Approved by the Securities and Payments SEG under the leadership of the
Securities SEG on the 29th of October 2018.

Message Items Types

CodeName	Name	Definition
COMP	Completed	Processing has been completed.
QUED	Queued	Instruction is queued.

11.2.2 Date

11.2.2.1 ISODate

Definition: A particular point in the progression of time in a calendar year expressed in the YYYY-MM-DD format. This representation is defined in "XML Schema Part 2: Datatypes Second Edition - W3C Recommendation 28 October 2004" which is aligned with ISO 8601.

Type: Date

11.2.3 DateTime

11.2.3.1 ISODateTime

Definition: A particular point in the progression of time defined by a mandatory date and a mandatory time component, expressed in either UTC time format (YYYY-MM-DDThh:mm:ss.sssZ), local time with UTC offset format (YYYY-MM-DDThh:mm:ss.sss+/-hh:mm), or local time format (YYYY-MM-DDThh:mm:ss.sss). These representations are defined in "XML Schema Part 2: Datatypes Second Edition - W3C Recommendation 28 October 2004" which is aligned with ISO 8601.

Note on the time format:

1) beginning / end of calendar day

00:00:00 = the beginning of a calendar day

24:00:00 = the end of a calendar day

2) fractions of second in time format

Decimal fractions of seconds may be included. In this case, the involved parties shall agree on the maximum number of digits that are allowed.

Type: DateTime

11.2.4 IdentifierSet

11.2.4.1 AnyBICDec2014Identifier

Definition: Code allocated to a financial or non-financial institution by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority, as described in ISO 9362: 2014 - "Banking - Banking telecommunication messages - Business identifier code (BIC)".

Type: IdentifierSet

Identification scheme: SWIFT; AnyBICIdentifier

Format

pattern   [A-Z0-9]{4,4}[A-Z]{2,2}[A-Z0-9]{2,2}([A-Z0-9]{3,3}){0,1}

Approved by the Securities and Payments SEG under the leadership of the
Securities SEG on the 29th of October 2018.

Message Items Types

Constraints

- **AnyBIC**

Only a valid Business identifier code is allowed. Business identifier codes for financial or non-financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consists of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

11.2.4.2 BICFIDec2014Identifier

Definition: Code allocated to a financial institution by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority as described in ISO 9362: 2014 - "Banking - Banking telecommunication messages - Business identifier code (BIC)".

Type: IdentifierSet

Identification scheme: SWIFT; BICIdentifier

Format

pattern	[A-Z0-9]{4,4}[A-Z]{2,2}[A-Z0-9]{2,2}([A-Z0-9]{3,3}){0,1}

Constraints

- **BICFI**

Valid BICs for financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consist of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

11.2.4.3 LEIIdentifier

Definition: Legal Entity Identifier is a code allocated to a party as described in ISO 17442 "Financial Services - Legal Entity Identifier (LEI)".

Type: IdentifierSet

Identification scheme: Global LEI System; LEIIdentifier

Format

pattern	[A-Z0-9]{18,18}[0-9]{2,2}

11.2.5   Indicator

11.2.5.1 RequestedIndicator

Definition: Indicates if requested or not.

Type: Indicator

Meaning When True: Requested

Meaning When False: Not Requested

11.2.6   Text

11.2.6.1 Exact4AlphaNumericText

Definition: Specifies an alphanumeric string with a length of 4 characters.

Type: Text

Approved by the Securities and Payments SEG under the leadership of the
Securities SEG on the 29th of October 2018.

Message Items Types

Format

pattern	[a-zA-Z0-9]{4}

11.2.6.2 Max128Text

Definition: Specifies a character string with a maximum length of 128 characters.

Type: Text

Format

minLength	1
maxLength	128

11.2.6.3 Max140Text

Definition: Specifies a character string with a maximum length of 140 characters.

Type: Text

Format

minLength	1
maxLength	140

11.2.6.4 Max16Text

Definition: Specifies a character string with a maximum length of 16 characters.

Type: Text

Format

minLength	1
maxLength	16

11.2.6.5 Max2048Text

Definition: Specifies a character string with a maximum length of 2048 characters.

Type: Text

Format

minLength	1
maxLength	2048

11.2.6.6 Max256Text

Definition: Specifies a character string with a maximum length of 256 characters.

Type: Text

Approved by the Securities and Payments SEG under the leadership of the
Securities SEG on the 29th of October 2018.

Message Items Types

Format

minLength	1
maxLength	256

11.2.6.7 Max350Text

Definition: Specifies a character string with a maximum length of 350 characters.

Type: Text

Format

minLength	1
maxLength	350

11.2.6.8 Max35Text

Definition: Specifies a character string with a maximum length of 35 characters.

Type: Text

Format

minLength	1
maxLength	35

11.2.6.9 Max4AlphaNumericText

Definition: Specifies an alphanumeric string with a maximum length of 4 characters.

Type: Text

Format

minLength	1
maxLength	4
pattern	[a-zA-Z0-9]{1,4}

11.2.6.10 Max4Text

Definition: Specifies a character string with a maximum length of 4 characters.

Type: Text

Format

minLength	1
maxLength	4

11.2.6.11 Max70Text

Definition: Specifies a character string with a maximum length of 70characters.

Type: Text

Approved by the Securities and Payments SEG under the leadership of the
Securities SEG on the 29th of October 2018.

Message Items Types

Format

minLength	1
maxLength	70

11.2.6.12 PhoneNumber

Definition: The collection of information which identifies a specific phone or FAX number as defined by telecom services.

It consists of a "+" followed by the country code (from 1 to 3 characters) then a "-" and finally, any combination of numbers, "(", ")", "+" and "-" (up to 30 characters).

Type: Text

Format

pattern	\+[0-9]{1,3}-[0-9()+\-]{1,30}